

REF NO 8/1/K + 6/2/3/1



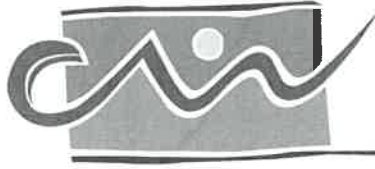
**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**  
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT RECEIPT OF TENDER AND QUOTATION**

**T 2021/003: PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024 x 2**

I Lorna van Niekerk hereby acknowledge receipt of the following original tender and quotation documents:

Received by  Date 16/11/2021



**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**  
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

**TENDER NUMBER: T 2021/003**

**PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES  
OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024**

COMPANY NAME:

ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

POSTAL ADDRESS:

PO BOX 6658

PAROW EAST

7501

**ANY ENQUIRIES REGARDING THE BIDDING PROCEDURE MAY BE DIRECTED TO:**

Financial and Strategic Support Services

Supply Chain Management

Tel: 086 126 5263

Fax: 086 688 4173

6

T 2021/003  
PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024

---

## Table of Contents

A.	TENDER NOTICE .....	3
B.	GENERAL CONDITIONS AND INFORMATION .....	4
C.	NATIONAL TREASURY - GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.....	15
D.	APPLICATION OF PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017.....	26
E.	INVITATION TO BID - MBD1.....	27
F.	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND TERMS OF REFERENCE .....	29
G.	FORM OF OFFER.....	37
H.	ACCEPTANCE .....	117
I.	QUESTIONNAIRE .....	118
J.	DECLARATION OF INTEREST – (MBD 4 B).....	119
K.	DECLARATION FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 MILLION (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED (MBD 5) .....	124
L.	PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017 (MBD 6.1).....	126
M.	CONTRACT FORM – RENDERING OF SERVICES (MBD 7.2).....	130
N.	DECLARATION OF BIDDER’S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES – MBD 8 .....	132
O.	CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION (MBD 9).....	134
P.	MUNICIPAL RATES AND SERVICES .....	136
Q.	AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY.....	137
R.	CREDIT ORDER INSTRUCTION .....	138
S.	COMPULSORY DOCUMENTATION / CHECKLIST .....	139
T.	REFERENCES .....	140

## **A. TENDER NOTICE**

---

Tenders are hereby invited from Service Providers for the provision of hygiene services at the District Municipality's buildings and facilities for the period ending 30 June 2024.

Technical enquiries regarding this bid can be directed to Rothlin Francke at telephone no. 021 888 5126 or 073 171 8416

**Closing date: 11:00 on Wednesday, 23 June 2021**

---

Tender documents, in English, are available free of charge on the websites: [www.capewinelands.gov.za](http://www.capewinelands.gov.za) or <https://etenders.treasury.gov.za>. Alternatively, hard copies of the document are obtainable from the offices of the Supply Chain Management Unit, Cape Winelands District Municipality at 29 Du Toit Street, Stellenbosch, upon payment of a non-refundable fee of R 220.00 per document.

All prospective bidders must ensure that they are registered and accredited on the CWDM's Supplier Database and the Central Supplier Database, prior to the closing date of the tender.

Duly completed tenders must be enclosed in a (separate) sealed envelope and endorsed with the relevant tender number and description on the envelope/s. The sealed tenders must be placed in the official tender box of the District Municipality's offices at 29 Du Toit Street, Stellenbosch on the abovementioned time and dates.

Tenders will be opened in public as soon as possible after this closing time.

**HF PRINS  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

## **B. GENERAL CONDITIONS AND INFORMATION**

---

Inviting of tenders by the Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM), all relevant bid documentation, submitting of tenders by prospective bidders, evaluation / awarding of tenders and all subsequent contractual responsibilities regarding supply and delivery of goods and/or services, will be managed in terms of and MUST comply with:-

- Chapter 11 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act no.56 of 2003);
- Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy of the CWDM;
- Supply Chain Management: A guide for Accounting Officers of Municipalities (Guide for AO's);
- Any relevant Regulations / Circulars issued by the National Treasury, from time to time, and
- Any Special Conditions detailed in this Contract (SCC) – *referring to, but not limited to: paragraphs B.1. - 17. and C to P.*

Where the GCC and SCC are in conflict with one another, the stipulations of the SCC will prevail (chapter 4.5.2.9 – Guide for AO's)

### **1. Acceptance or Rejection of a Tender**

The Municipality reserves the right to withdraw any invitation to tender and/or to re-advertise or to reject any tender or to accept any tender in whole or part.

The Municipality does not bind itself to accepting the lowest tender or the tender scoring the highest points.

The Municipality reserves the right to accept more than one tender (in the event of a number of items being offered).

### **2. Validity Period**

The fact and action of handing in a tender to the Municipality is accepted as a contract between the Municipality and the bidder whereby such a tender remains valid and available for a period of ninety (90) days, calculated from the closing date as advertised for the tender, for acceptance, or non-acceptance by the Municipality. The bidder undertakes not to withdraw, or alter, the tender during this period.

### **3. Registration on Accredited Supplier Database**

It is expected of all prospective service providers who are not yet registered on the Municipality's Accredited Supplier Database to register without delay on the prescribed form.

It will be expected from Suppliers to update registration details every 12 months from date of registration. Payment will not be effected if supplier information is outdated.

The Municipality reserves the right not to award tenders to prospective suppliers who are not registered on the Database.

### **4. Completion of Tender Documents**

The official tender form must be completed in BLACK ink and any corrections to the official tender form must also be made in BLACK ink and signed by the bidder.

Any tender documents received with correction fluid (Tippex) corrections shall be disqualified.

The complete original tender document must be returned. Missing pages will result in the disqualification of the tender.

Any ambiguity has to be cleared with contact person for the tender before the tender closure.

#### **5. Authorised Signatory**

A copy of the recorded Resolution taken by the Board of Directors, members, partners or trustees authorising the representative to submit this bid on the bidder's behalf must be attached to the Bid Document on submission of same.

A bid shall be eligible for consideration only if it bears the signature of the bidder or of some person duly and lawfully authorised to sign it for and on behalf of the bidder.

If such a copy of the Resolution does not accompany the bid document of the successful bidder, the Municipality reserves the right to obtain such document after the closing date to verify that the signatory is in order. If no such document can be obtained within a period as specified by the Municipality, the bid will be disqualified.

#### **6. Site / Information Meetings**

Site or information meetings, if specified, are compulsory. Bids will not be accepted from bidders who have not attended compulsory site or information meetings. Bidders that arrive 15 minutes or more after the advertised time the meeting starts will not be allowed to attend the meeting or to sign the attendance register. If a bidder is delayed, he must inform the contact person before the meeting commence and will only be allowed to attend the meeting if the chairperson of the meeting as well as all the other bidders attending the meeting, give permission to do so.

All partners or the leading partner of a Joint Venture must attend the compulsory site or information meeting.

#### **7. Quantities of Specific Items**

If tenders are called for a specific number of items, the Municipality reserves the right to change the number of such items to be higher or lower. The successful bidder will then be given an opportunity to evaluate the new scenario and inform the Municipality if it is acceptable. If the successful bidder does not accept the new scenario, it will be offered to the second-placed bidder.

#### **8. Expenses Incurred in Preparation of Tender**

The Municipality shall not be liable for any expenses incurred in the preparation and submission of the tender.

#### **9. Contact with Municipality after Tender Closure Date**

Bidders shall not contact the Municipality on any matter relating to their bid from the time of the opening of the bid to the time the contract is awarded. If a bidder wishes to bring additional information to the notice of the Municipality, it should do so in writing to the Municipality. Any effort by the firm to influence the Municipality in the bid evaluation, bid comparison or contract award decisions may result in the rejection of the bid.

#### **10. Opening, Recording and Publications of Tenders Received**

Tenders will be opened on the closing date immediately after the closing time specified in the tender documents. The names of the bidders, and if practical, the total amount of each bid and of any alternative bids will be read out aloud.

Telexed, faxed or e-mailed tenders will not be accepted.

The tender forms should be carefully completed and no errors will be condoned after tenders have been opened.

The Bidder will be liable to take out **forward cover** to barricade him/her against fluctuation of the exchange rate in the event of importing any component, related to the quotation, from a country dealing in currency other than that of South Africa.

#### **11. Evaluation of Tenders**

Tenders will be evaluated in terms of their responsiveness to the tender specifications and requirements as well as such additional criteria as set out in this set of tender documents.

#### **12. Subcontracting**

The Contractor shall not subcontract the whole of the contract.

Except where otherwise provided by the Contract, the Contractor shall not subcontract any part of the Contract without the prior written consent of the Municipality, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Any consent granted or appointment of a subcontractor shall not imply a contract between the Municipality and the subcontractor, or a responsibility or liability on the part of the Municipality to the subcontractor and shall not relieve the Contractor from any liability or obligation under the Contract and he shall be liable for the acts, defaults and neglects of any subcontractor, his agents or employees as fully as if they were the acts, defaults or neglects of the Contractor, his agents or employees.

#### **13. Extension of Contract**

The contract with the successful bidder may be extended should additional funds become available.

#### **14. Past Practices**

The bid of any bidder may be rejected if that bidder or any of its directors have abused the municipality's supply chain management system or committed any improper conduct in relation to such system.

The bid of any bidder may be rejected if it is or has been found that that bidder or any of its directors influenced or tried to influence any official or councilor with this or any past tender.

The bid of any bidder may be rejected if it is or has been found that that bidder or any of its directors offered, promised or granted any official or any of his/her close family members, partners or associates any reward, gift, favors, hospitality or any other benefit in any improper way, with this or any past tender.

## 15. Persons in the service of the state

Any person, having a kinship with persons in the service of the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer in terms of this invitation to bid. In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons connected with or related to persons in service of the state, it is required that the bidder or their authorised representative declare their position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority and/or take an oath declaring his/her interest.

## 16. Broad-based black economic empowerment (B-BBEE) status level certificates

Bidders are required to submit original and valid B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificates or certified copies of the original, *not a photo-copy of another certified copy* thereof together with their bids, to substantiate their B-BBEE rating claims.

Bidders who do not submit B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificates or who are non-compliant contributors to B-BBEE do not qualify for preference points for B-BBEE but should not be disqualified from the bidding process. They will score points out of 90 or 80 for price only and zero (0) points out of 10 or 20 for B-BBEE.

A trust, consortium or joint venture must submit a consolidated B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificate for every separate bid.

Public entities and tertiary institutions must also submit B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificates together with their bids.

If an institution is already in possession of a valid and original or certified copy of a bidder's B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificate that was obtained for the purpose of establishing the database of possible suppliers for price quotations or that was submitted together with another bid, it is not necessary to obtain a new B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificate each time a bid is submitted from the specific bidder.

Such a certificate may be used to substantiate B-BBEE rating claims provided that the closing date of the bid falls within the expiry date of the certificate that is in the institution's possession.

Each time this provision is applied, cross-reference must be made to the B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificate already in possession for audit purposes.

AOs / AAs must ensure that the B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificates submitted are issued by the following agencies:

### Bidders other than EMEs

- Verification agencies accredited by SANAS; or
- Registered auditors approved by IRBA (until the expiration of the period prescribed by the DTI)

### Bidders who qualify as EMEs

- Sworn affidavit signed by the EME representative and attested by a Commissioner of oaths.

## VALIDITY OF B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATES

Verification agencies accredited by SANAS

These certificates are identifiable by a SANAS logo and a unique BVA number.



Confirmation of the validity of a B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificate can be done by tracing the name of the issuing Verification Agency to the list of all SANAS accredited agencies. The list is accessible on [http://www.sanas.co.za/directory/bbee\\_default.php](http://www.sanas.co.za/directory/bbee_default.php).

The relevant BVA may be contacted to confirm whether such a certificate was issued.

As a minimum requirement, all valid B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificates should have the following information detailed on the face of the certificate:

- The name and physical location of the measured entity;
- The registration number and, where applicable, the VAT number of the measured entity;
- The date of issue and date of expiry;
- The certificate number for identification and reference;
- The scorecard that was used (for example QSE, Specialized or Generic);
- The name and / or logo of the Verification Agency;
- The SANAS logo;
- The certificate must be signed by the authorized person from the Verification Agency; and
- The B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution obtained by the measured entity.

#### **Registered auditors approved by IRBA**

The format and content of B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificates issued by registered auditors approved by IRBA must -

- Clearly identify the B-BBEE approved registered auditor by the auditor's individual registration number with IRBA and the auditor's logo;
- Clearly record an approved B-BBEE Verification Certificate identification reference in the format required by the SASAE;
- Reflect relevant information regarding the identity and location of the measured entity;
- Identify the Codes of Good Practice or relevant Sector Codes applied in the determination of the scores;
- Record the weighting points (scores) attained by the measured entity for each scorecard element, where applicable, and the measured entity's overall B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution; and
- Reflect that the B-BBEE Verification Certificate and accompanying assurance report issued to the measured entity is valid for 12 months from the date of issuance and reflect both the issuance and expiry date.

Confirmation of the validity of a B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificate can be done by tracing the name of the issuing B-BBEE approved registered auditor to the list of all approved registered auditors. The list is accessible on <http://www.thedti.gov.za> and / <http://www.irba.co.za>.

The relevant approved registered auditor may be contacted to confirm whether such a certificate was issued.

#### **Accounting officers as contemplated in section 60(4) of the CCA;**

These certificates will be issued on the accounting officer's letterhead with the accounting officer's practice number and contact number clearly specified on the face of the certificates.

The content of B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificates issued by accounting officers as contemplated in the CCA is detailed in paragraph 4.8.5 below.

## **VERIFICATION OF B-BBEE LEVELS IN RESPECT OF EMEs**

In terms of the Generic Codes of Good Practice, an enterprise including a sole propriety with annual total revenue of R10 million or less qualifies as an EME.

In instances where Sector Charters are developed to address the transformation challenges of specific sectors or industries, the threshold for qualification as an EME may be different from the generic threshold of R10 million. The relevant Sector Charter thresholds will therefore be used as a basis for a potential bidder to qualify as an EME.

- For example the approved thresholds for EMEs for the Tourism and Construction Sector Charters are R2.5 million and R1.5 million respectively.
- An EME automatically qualifies as a level 4 contributor with B-BBEE recognition level of 100% in terms of the Codes of Good Practice.
- An EME with at least 51% black ownership qualifies as Level 2 Contributor with B-BBEE level of 125% in terms of the Codes of Good Practice.
- An EME with 100% black ownership qualifies as a Level 1 contributor with B-BBEE level of 135% in terms of the Codes of Good Practice.
- An EME that is regarded as a specialized enterprise with at least 75% black beneficiaries qualifies as Level 1 contributor with B-BBEE level of 135% in terms of Codes of Good Practice.
- An EME that is regarded as a specialized enterprise with at least 51% black beneficiaries qualifies as a Level 2 contributor with B-BBEE level of 125% in terms of the Codes of Good Practice.
- An EME is required to submit a sworn affidavit confirming their annual total revenue of R 10 million or less and level of black ownership to claim points as prescribed by regulation 6 and 7 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017.
- An EME that is regarded as a Specialized Enterprise, is required to submit a sworn affidavit confirming their annual turnover/ allocated budget/ gross receipt of R 10 million or less and level of percentage of black beneficiaries to claim points as prescribed by regulation 6 and 7 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017.
- An EME may be measured in terms of the QSE scorecard should they wish to maximize their points and move to a higher B-BBEE recognition level. It is in this context that an EME may submit a B-BBEE verification certificate.

## **ELIGIBILITY AS QUALIFYING SMALL ENTERPRISES (QSE)**

The Codes define a QSE as any enterprise with annual total revenue of between R10 million and R50 million.

- A QSE with at least 51% black ownership qualifies as a Level 2 contributor.
- A QSE with 100% black ownership qualifies as a Level 1 Contributor.
- A QSE that is regarded as a specialized enterprise with at least 75% black beneficiaries qualifies as a Level 1 contributor with B-BBEE level of 135% in terms of the Codes of Good Practice.
- A QSE that is regarded as a specialized enterprise with at least 51% black beneficiaries qualifies as a Level 2 contributor with B-BBEE level of 125% in terms of the Codes of Good Practice.
- A QSE is required to submit a sworn affidavit confirming their annual total revenue of between R10 million and R 50 million and level of black ownership or a B-BBEE level verification certificate to claim points as prescribed by regulation 6 and 7 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017.
- A QSE that is regarded as a specialized enterprise is required to submit a sworn affidavit confirming their annual turnover/ budget/ gross receipt of R 50 million or less and level of percentage of black beneficiaries or a B-BBEE level verification certificate to claim points as prescribed by regulation 6 and 7 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017

**IN ORDER TO BE AWARDED PREFERENCE POINTS, ANNEXURE H. QUESTIONNAIRE AND ANNEXURE K. PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM (MBD 6.1), MUST BE COMPLETED - FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE ABOVEMENTIONED WILL RESULT IN NO PREFERENCE POINTS BEING AWARDED**

**17. Application**

These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders including bids for functional and professional services, sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.

Where applicable, special conditions of contract may be laid down and included to cover specific supplies, services or works.

Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

**18. Standards**

The goods supplied or the services rendered shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.

**19. Information and Inspection**

The service provider shall not, without the District Municipality's prior written consent, disclose the agreement, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the District Municipality in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the service provider in the performance of the agreement. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only as far as may be necessary for purposes of such performance.

The service provider shall permit the District Municipality to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the service provider and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the District Municipality, if so required by the District Municipality.

**20. Governing Language**

The governing language shall be English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the agreement that is exchanged by the parties shall also be written in English.

**21. Payments**

Payments shall be made by the District Municipality within **thirty (30)** calendar days of receiving the relevant **invoice / statement provided** by the supplier.

Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated.

**22. Prices and Evaluation of bids**

Prices charged by the service provider for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the service provider in this Tender.

The Bidder will be liable to take out forward cover to barricade him/her against fluctuation of the exchange rate in the event of importing any component, related to the tender, from a country dealing in currency other than that of South Africa.

THIS BID WILL BE EVALUATED AND ADJUDICATED ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING:

- Relevant specifications
- Value for money
- Capability to execute the contract
- PPPFA & associated regulations

### **23. Termination for default**

The District Municipality, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the service provider, may terminate this agreement in whole or in part:

If the service provider fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the agreement;

If the service provider fails to perform any obligation(s) under the contract; or

If the service provider in the judgment of the District Municipality, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract

In the event the District Municipality terminates the contract in whole or in part, the District Municipality may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the service provider shall be liable to the District Municipality for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the service provider shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.

Where the District Municipality terminates the contract in whole or in part, the District Municipality may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the service provider by prohibiting such service provider from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.

If a District Municipality intends imposing a restriction on a service provider or any person associated with the service provider, the service provider will be allowed a time period of not more than fourteen (14) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the service provider fail to respond within the stipulated fourteen (14) days the District Municipality may regard the service provider as having no objection and proceed with the restriction.

Any restriction imposed on any person by the District Municipality will, at the discretion of the District Municipality, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person, is or was in the opinion of the District Municipality actively associated.

If a restriction is imposed, the District Municipality must, within five (5) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury, with the following information:

- The name and address of the supplier and / or person restricted by the District Municipality;
- The date of commencement of the restriction;
- The period of restriction; and
- The reasons for the restriction

These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of service provider or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 13 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, No. 12 of 2004, the court may also rule that such person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period not less than five years and not more than 10 years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury website.

#### **24. Termination for Insolvency**

The District Municipality may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the service provider if the service provider becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the service provider, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the District Municipality.

#### **25. Settlement of Disputes**

If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the District Municipality and the service provider in connection with or arising out of the contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve amicably such dispute or difference by mutual consultation.

If, after thirty (30) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the District Municipality or the service provider may give notice to the other party of his intention to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.

Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.

Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein, the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and

The District Municipality shall pay the service provider any monies due for goods delivered and/or services rendered according to the prescripts of the contract.

#### **26. Applicable Law**

The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified.

#### **27. Notices**

Every written acceptance of a bid and any other notices shall be posted to the service provider concerned by ordinary mail to the address furnished in his bid or to the address notified later by him in writing and such posting shall be deemed to be proper service of such notice;

The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.

#### **28. Taxes and duties**

A service provider shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., of the contracted goods to the District Municipality.

No contract shall be concluded with any tenderer whose tax matters are not in order.

No contract shall be concluded with any tenderer whose municipal rates and taxes and municipal services charges are in arrears.

## **29. Value-added tax (VAT) on invoices**

Tax invoices are to comply with the requirements as contained in the Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act No 89 of 1991). The content of the invoice must contain information as prescribed by the Act.

It is a requirement of this contract that the amount of value-added tax (VAT) must be shown clearly on each invoice.

The amended Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act No 89 of 1991) requires that a Tax Invoice for supplies in excess of R3,000 should, in addition to the other required information, also disclose the VAT registration number of the recipient, with effect from 1 March 2005.

Where the value of an intended contract will exceed R 1 000 000.00 (R1 Million) it is the bidder's responsibility to be registered with the South African Revenue Services (SARS) for VAT purposes in order to be able to issue tax invoices. CWDM will deem the price above R 1 000 000.00 (R1 Million) to be VAT inclusive even if it is indicated that no VAT is charged. Please ensure that provision is made for VAT in these instances.

The VAT registration number of the District Municipality is 4700193495.

## **30. Tax Clearance Certificate**

A copy of a Tax Compliance Status Pin, printed from the South African Revenue Service (SARS) website, must accompany the bid documents. The onus is on the bidder to ensure that their tax matters are in order with SARS.

In the case of a Consortium/Joint Venture every member must submit a separate Tax Compliance Status Pin, printed from the SARS website, with the bid documents.

If a bid is not supported by a Tax Compliance Status Pin as an attachment to the bid documents, the Municipality reserves the right to obtain such documents after the closing date to verify that the bidder's tax matters are in order. If no such document can be obtained within a period as specified by the Municipality, the bid will be disqualified.

The Tax Compliance Status Pin will be verified by the Municipality on the SARS website.

## **31. Municipal Rates, Taxes and Charges**

A certified copy of the bidder's and those of its directors municipal accounts (for the Municipality where the bidder pays his account) for the month preceding the tender closure date must accompany the tender documents. If such a certified copy does not accompany the bid document of the successful bidder, the Municipality reserves the right to obtain such documents after the closing date to verify that their municipal accounts are in order.

Any bidder which is or whose directors are in arrears with their municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges due to any Municipality or any of its entities for more than three months and have not made an arrangement for settlement of same before the bid closure date will be unsuccessful.

If a bidder rents their premises, proof must be submitted that the rental includes their municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges and that their rent is not in arrears.

**32. Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) (If applicable)**

When applicable, the bidder's CIDB registration number must be included with the tender. The Municipality will verify the bidder's CIDB registration during the evaluation process.

**33. Letter of Good Standing from the Commissioner of Compensation**

A valid Letter of Good Standing from the Compensation Commissioner or a certified copy thereof must accompany the bid documents unless the bidder is registered on the Accredited Supplier Database of the Municipality and the Municipality has a valid Letter of Good Standing from the Compensation Commissioner or a certified copy thereof for the bidder on record. The onus is on the bidder to ensure that the Municipality has a valid Letter of Good Standing from the Compensation Commissioner or a certified copy thereof on record.

A letter of good standing for "tender purposes" from the Department of Labour will also be accepted.

If no such document/s as specified by the Municipality is submitted, the bid will be disqualified.

## C. NATIONAL TREASURY - GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

---

The purpose of this document is to:

- (a) Draw special attention to certain general conditions applicable to government bids, contracts and orders; and
- (b) To ensure that clients be familiar with regard to the rights and obligations of all parties involved in doing business with government.
- (c) The General Conditions of Contract will form part of all bid documents and may not be amended.
- (d) Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) relevant to a specific bid, should be compiled separately for every bid and will supplement the General Conditions of Contract. Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions in the SCC will prevail

### 1. DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:

- 1.1 **“Closing time”** means the date and hour specified in the bidding documents for the receipt of bids.
- 1.2 **“Contract”** means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and the supplier, as recorded in the contract form signed by the parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
- 1.3 **“Contract price”** means the price payable to the supplier under the contract for the full and proper performance of his contractual obligations.
- 1.4 **“Corrupt practice”** means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.
- 1.5 **“Countervailing duties”** are imposed in cases where an enterprise abroad is subsidized by its government and encouraged to market its products internationally.
- 1.6 **“Country of origin”** means the place where the goods were mined, grown or produced or from which the services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and major assembly of components, a commercially recognized new product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
- 1.7 **“Day”** means calendar day.
- 1.8 **“Delivery”** means delivery in compliance of the conditions of the contract or order.
- 1.9 **“Delivery ex stock”** means immediate delivery directly from stock actually on hand.
- 1.10 **“Delivery into consignees store or to his site”** means delivered and unloaded in the specified store or depot or on the specified site in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order, the supplier bearing all risks and charges involved until the goods are so delivered and a valid receipt is obtained.
- 1.11 **“Dumping”** occurs when a private enterprise abroad market its goods on own initiative in the RSA at lower prices than that of the country of origin and which have the potential to harm the local industries in the RSA.



- 1.12 **"Force majeure"** means an event beyond the control of the supplier and not involving the supplier's fault or negligence and not foreseeable. Such events may include, but is not restricted to, acts of the purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes.
- 1.13 **"Fraudulent practice"** means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any bidder, and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.
- 1.14 **"GCC"** means the General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.15 **"Goods"** means all of the equipment, machinery, and/or other materials that the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.
- 1.16 **"Imported content"** means that portion of the bidding price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or his subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad, plus freight and other direct importation costs such as landing costs, dock dues, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African place of entry as well as transportation and handling charges to the factory in the Republic where the goods covered by the bid will be manufactured.
- 1.17 **"Local content"** means that portion of the bidding price, which is not included in the imported content provided that local manufacture does take place.
- 1.18 **"Manufacture"** means the production of products in a factory using labour, materials, components and machinery and includes other related value-adding activities.
- 1.19 **"Order"** means an official written order issued for the supply of goods or works or the rendering of a service.
- 1.20 **"Project site,"** where applicable, means the place indicated in bidding documents.
- 1.21 **"Purchaser"** means the organization purchasing the goods.
- 1.22 **"Republic"** means the Republic of South Africa.
- 1.23 **"SCC"** means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 1.24 **"Services"** means those functional services ancillary to the supply of the goods, such as transportation and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, catering, gardening, security, maintenance and other such obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.
- 1.25 **"Supplier"** means the successful bidder who is awarded the contract to maintain and administer the required and specified service(s) to the State.
- 1.26 **"Tort"** means in breach of contract
- 1.27 **"Turnkey"** means a procurement process where one service provider assumes total responsibility for all aspects of the project and delivers the full end product / service required by the contract.
- 1.28 **"Written" or "in writing"** means hand-written in ink or any form of electronic or mechanical writing.

## **2. APPLICATION**

- 2.1 These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders including bids for functional and professional services (excluding professional services related to the building and construction industry), sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.
- 2.2 Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific goods, services or works.
- 2.3 Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

## **3. GENERAL**

- 3.1 Unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents, the purchaser shall not be liable for any expense incurred in the preparation and submission of a bid. Where applicable a non-refundable fee for documents may be charged.
- 3.2 Invitations to bid are usually published in locally distributed news media and on the municipality/municipal entity website.

## **4. STANDARDS**

- 4.1 The goods supplied shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.

## **5. USE OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND INFORMATION INSPECTION**

- 5.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, disclose the contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only so far as may be necessary for purposes of such performance.
- 5.2 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, make use of any document or information mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 except for purposes of performing the contract.
- 5.3 Any document, other than the contract itself mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 shall remain the property of the purchaser and shall be returned (all copies) to the purchaser on completion of the supplier's performance under the contract if so required by the purchaser.
- 5.4 The supplier shall permit the purchaser to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the purchaser, if so required by the purchaser.

## **6. PATENT RIGHTS**

- 6.1 The supplier shall indemnify the purchaser against all third-party claims of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from use of the goods or any part thereof by the purchaser.
- 6.2 When a supplier developed documentation / projects for the municipality / municipal entity, the intellectual, copy and patent rights or ownership of such documents or projects will vest in the municipality / municipal entity.

## **7. PERFORMANCE SECURITY**

- 7.1 Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the notification of contract award, the successful bidder shall furnish to the purchaser the performance security of the amount specified in SCC.
- 7.2 The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to the purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the supplier's failure to complete his obligations under the contract.
- 7.3 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser and shall be in one of the following forms:
- (a) a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in the purchaser's country or abroad, acceptable to the purchaser, in the form provided in the bidding documents or another form acceptable to the purchaser; or
  - (b) a cashier's or certified cheque.
- 7.4 The performance security will be discharged by the purchaser and returned to the supplier not later than thirty (30) days following the date of completion of the supplier's performance obligations under the contract, including any warranty obligations, unless otherwise specified.

## **8. INSPECTIONS, TESTS AND ANALYSES**

- 8.1 All pre-bidding testing will be for the account of the bidder.
- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that goods to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage be subject to inspections, tests and analyses, the bidder or contractor's premises shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the purchaser or organization acting on behalf of the purchaser.
- 8.3 If there are no inspection requirements indicated in the bidding documents and no mention is made in the contract, but during the contract period it is decided that inspections shall be carried out, the purchaser shall itself make the necessary arrangements, including payment arrangements with the testing authority concerned.
- 8.4 If the inspections, tests and analyses referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 show the goods to be in accordance with the contract requirements, the cost of the inspections, tests and analyses shall be defrayed by the purchaser.
- 8.5 Where the goods or services referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 do not comply with the contract requirements, irrespective of whether such goods or services are accepted or not, the cost in connection with these inspections, tests or analyses shall be defrayed by the supplier.
- 8.6 Goods and services which are referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 and which do not comply with the contract requirements may be rejected.
- 8.7 Any contract goods may on or after delivery be inspected, tested or analysed and may be rejected if found not to comply with the requirements of the contract. Such rejected goods shall be held at the cost and risk of the supplier who shall, when called upon, remove them immediately at his own cost and forthwith substitute them with goods, which do comply with the requirements of the contract. Failing such removal the rejected goods shall be returned at the suppliers cost and risk. Should the supplier fail to provide the substitute goods forthwith, the purchaser may, without giving the supplier further opportunity to substitute the rejected goods, purchase such goods as may be necessary at the expense of the supplier.

8.8 The provisions of clauses 8.4 to 8.7 shall not prejudice the right of the purchaser to cancel the contract on account of a breach of the conditions thereof, or to act in terms of Clause 22 of GCC.

## **9. PACKING**

9.1 The supplier shall provide such packing of the goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packing, case size weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.

9.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the contract, including additional requirements, if any, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by the purchaser.

## **10. DELIVERY AND DOCUMENTS**

10.1 Delivery of the goods and arrangements for shipping and clearance obligations, shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract.

## **11. INSURANCE**

11.1 The goods supplied under the contract shall be fully insured in a freely convertible currency against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the manner specified.

## **12. TRANSPORTATION**

12.1 Should a price other than an all-inclusive delivered price be required, this shall be specified.

## **13. INCIDENTAL SERVICES**

13.1 The supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services, if any:

- (a) Performance or supervision of on-site assembly and/or commissioning of the supplied goods;
- (b) Furnishing of tools required for assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied goods;
- (c) Furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied goods;
- (d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under this contract; and
- (e) Training of the purchaser's personnel, at the supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied goods.

13.2 Prices charged by the supplier for incidental services, if not included in the contract price for the goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the supplier for similar services.

#### **14. SPARE PARTS**

- 14.1 As specified, the supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to spare parts manufactured or distributed by the supplier:
- (a) such spare parts as the purchaser may elect to purchase from the supplier, provided that this election shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under the contract; and;
  - (b) in the event of termination of production of the spare parts:
    - (i) Advance notification to the purchaser of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit the purchaser to procure needed requirements; and
    - (ii) Following such termination, furnishing at no cost to the purchaser, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.

#### **15. WARRANTY**

- 15.1 The supplier warrants that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the contract. The supplier further warrants that all goods supplied under this contract shall have no defect, arising from design, materials, or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the purchaser's specifications) or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.
- 15.2 This warranty shall remain valid for twelve (12) months after the goods, or any portion thereof as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the contract, or for eighteen (18) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the source country, whichever period concludes earlier, unless specified otherwise.
- 15.3 The purchaser shall promptly notify the supplier in writing of any claims arising under this warranty.
- 15.4 Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within the period specified and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without costs to the purchaser.
- 15.5 If the supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified, the purchaser may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the purchaser may have against the supplier under the contract.

#### **16. PAYMENT**

- 16.1 The method and conditions of payment to be made to the supplier under this contract shall be specified.
- 16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice accompanied by a copy of the delivery note and upon fulfilment of other obligations stipulated in the contract.
- 16.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the purchaser, but in no case later than thirty (30) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the supplier.
- 16.4 Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated.

- 16.5 Where the value of an intended contract will exceed R1 000 000, 00 (R1 million) it is the bidder's responsibility to be registered with the South African Revenue Service (SARS) for VAT purposes in order to be able to issue tax invoices. It is a requirement of this contract that the amount of value-added tax (VAT) must be shown clearly on each invoice. The amended Value-Added Tax Act requires that a Tax Invoice for supplies in excess of R3 000 should, in addition to the other required information, also disclose the VAT registration number of the recipient, with effect from 1 March 2005.

## **17. PRICES**

- 17.1 Prices charged by the supplier for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the supplier in his bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized or in the purchaser's request for bid validity extension, as the case may be.

## **8. VARIATION ORDERS**

- 18.1 In cases where the estimated value of the envisaged changes in purchase does not vary more than 15% of the total value of the original contract, the contractor may be instructed to deliver the goods or render the services as such. For construction related goods, services and/or infrastructure project, contracts may be expanded or varied by not more than 20%. In cases of measurable quantities, the contractor may be approached to reduce the unit price, and such offers may be accepted provided that there is no escalation in price.

## **19. ASSIGNMENT**

- 19.1 The supplier shall not assign, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract, except with the purchaser's prior written consent.

## **20. SUBCONTRACTS**

- 20.1 The supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under this contract if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later, shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.

## **21. DELAYS IN THE SUPPLIER'S PERFORMANCE**

- 21.1 Delivery of the goods and performance of services shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the purchaser in the contract.
- 21.2 If at any time during performance of the contract, the supplier or its subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at his discretion extend the supplier's time for performance, with or without the imposition of penalties, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of contract.
- 21.3 The right is reserved to procure outside of the contract small quantities or to have minor essential services executed if an emergency arises, the supplier's point of supply is not situated at or near the place where the goods are required, or the supplier's services are not readily available.
- 21.4 Except as provided under GCC Clause 25, a delay by the supplier in the performance of its delivery obligations shall render the supplier liable to the imposition of penalties, pursuant to GCC Clause 22, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 22.2 without the application of penalties.

21.5 Upon any delay beyond the delivery period in the case of a goods contract, the purchaser shall, without cancelling the contract, be entitled to purchase goods of a similar quality and up to the same quantity in substitution of the goods not supplied in conformity with the contract and to return any goods delivered later at the supplier's expense and risk, or to cancel the contract and buy such goods as may be required to complete the contract and without prejudice to his other rights, be entitled to claim damages from the supplier.

## **22. PENALTIES**

22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or to perform the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services using the current prime interest rate calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23.

## **23. TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

23.1 The purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, may terminate this contract in whole or in part:

- (a) if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2;
- (b) If the supplier fails to perform any other obligation(s) under the contract; or
- (c) If the supplier, in the judgment of the purchaser, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.

23.2 In the event the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner, as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the supplier shall be liable to the purchaser for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the supplier shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.

23.3 Where the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the supplier by prohibiting such supplier from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.

23.4 If a purchaser intends imposing a restriction on a supplier or any person associated with the supplier, the supplier will be allowed a time period of not more than fourteen (14) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the supplier fail to respond within the stipulated fourteen (14) days the purchaser may regard the supplier as having no objection and proceed with the restriction.

23.5 Any restriction imposed on any person by the purchaser will, at the discretion of the purchaser, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person, is or was in the opinion of the purchaser actively associated.

23.6 a restriction is imposed, the purchaser must, within five (5) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury, with the following information:

- (i) The name and address of the supplier and / or person restricted by the purchaser;
- (ii) The date of commencement of the restriction
- (iii) The period of restriction; and
- (iv) The reasons for the restriction

These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of suppliers or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

- 23.7. If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 13 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, No. 12 of 2004, the court may also rule that such person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period not less than five years and not more than 10 years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury website

#### **24. ANTIDUMPING AND COUNTERVAILING DUTIES AND RIGHTS**

- 24.1 When, after the date of bid, provisional payments are required, or anti-dumping or countervailing duties are imposed, or the amount of a provisional payment or anti-dumping or countervailing right is increased in respect of any dumped or subsidized import, the State is not liable for any amount so required or imposed, or for the amount of any such increase. When, after the said date, such a provisional payment is no longer required or any such anti-dumping or countervailing right is abolished, or where the amount of such provisional payment or any such right is reduced, any such favorable difference shall on demand be paid forthwith by the supplier to the purchaser or the purchaser may deduct such amounts from moneys (if any) which may otherwise be due to the supplier in regard to goods or services which he delivered or rendered, or is to deliver or render in terms of the contract or any other contract or any other amount which may be due to him.

#### **25. FORCE MAJEURE**

- 25.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of GCC Clauses 22 and 23, the supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that his delay in performance or other failure to perform his obligations under the contract is the result of an event of force majeure.
- 25.2 If a force majeure situation arises, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the purchaser in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the force majeure event.

#### **26. TERMINATION FOR INSOLVENCY**

- 26.1 The purchaser may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the supplier if the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy, which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.

#### **27. SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

- 27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve amicably such dispute or difference by mutual consultation.
- 27.2 If, after thirty (30) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the purchaser or the supplier may give notice to the other party of his intention to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.



27.3 Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.

- 27.4 Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein,
- (a) The parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and
  - (b) The purchaser shall pay the supplier any monies due the supplier for goods delivered and / or services rendered according to the prescripts of the contract.

## **28. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

- 28.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct, and in the case of infringement pursuant to Clause 6;
- (a) the supplier shall not be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser; and
  - (b) The aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

## **29. GOVERNING LANGUAGE**

- 29.1 The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the parties shall also be written in English.

## **30. APPLICABLE LAW**

- 30.1 The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified.

## **31. NOTICES**

- 31.1 Every written acceptance of a bid shall be posted to the supplier concerned by registered or certified mail and any other notice to him shall be posted by ordinary mail to the address furnished in his bid or to the address notified later by him in writing and such posting shall be deemed to be proper service of such notice.
- 31.2 The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.

## **32. TAXES AND DUTIES**

- 32.1 A foreign supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed outside the purchaser's country.
- 32.2 A local supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.
- 32.3 No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose tax matters are not in order. Prior to the award of a bid SARS must have certified that the tax matters of the preferred bidder are in order.
- 32.4 No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose municipal rates and taxes and municipal services charges are in arrears.

**33. TRANSFER OF CONTRACTS**

- 33.1 The contractor shall not abandon, transfer, cede assign or sublet a contract or part thereof without the written permission of the purchaser

**34. AMENDMENT OF CONTRACTS**

- 34.1 No agreement to amend or vary a contract or order or the conditions, stipulations or provisions thereof shall be valid and of any force unless such agreement to amend or vary is entered into in writing and signed by the contracting parties. Any waiver of the requirement that the agreement to amend or vary shall be in writing, shall also be in writing.

**35. PROHIBITION OF RESTRICTIVE PRACTICES**

- 35.1 In terms of section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder(s) is / are or a contractor(s) was / were involved in collusive bidding.
- 35.2 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s) based on reasonable grounds or evidence obtained by the purchaser has / have engaged in the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 Of 1998.
- 35.3 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s) has / have been found guilty by the Competition Commission of the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such item(s) offered, and / or terminate the contract in whole or part, and / or restrict the bidder(s) or contractor(s) from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years and / or claim damages from the bidder(s) or contractor(s) concerned.

## D. APPLICATION OF PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017

The applicable **80/20** preferential points system as set out in Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 will be used to evaluate individual tenders.

Regulation R 32 of 20 January 2017 provide for a preference points system


**80/20 Preference point system [(for acquisition of goods or services for a Rand value equal to or above R30 000 and up to R50 million) (all applicable taxes included)]**

The points are awarded as follows:

- 80 points is awarded for the **lowest price** if it complies with the Tender / Formal Written Price Quotation conditions.
- Additional points are awarded for attaining the **B-BBEE status level** of contributor in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of Points
1	20
2	18
3	14
4	12
5	8
6	6
7	4
8	2
Non-compliant contributor	0

## E. INVITATION TO BID - MBD1

YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE (NAME OF MUNICIPALITY/ MUNICIPAL ENTITY)					
Tender number:	T 2020/003	Closing date:	23/06/2021	Closing time:	11h00
Description	PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024				
<b>THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (MBD7).</b>					
<b>BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE TENDER BOX SITUATED AT: 29 DU TOIT STREET, STELLENBOSCH</b>					
SUPPLIER INFORMATION					
Name of bidder	ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD				
Postal address	PO BOX 6658, PAROW EAST 7501				
Street address	UNIT 10A OLD DUTCH SQUARE, BILL BEZUIDENHOUT AVE				
Telephone number	Code	021	Number	949 8960	
Cell phone number	078 672 0901				
E-mail address	info@ithalomso.co.za				
VAT registration number	4010281139				
Tax compliance status	TCS PIN:	D152D412EG	OR	CSD No:	MAAA0016970
B-BBEE status level verification certificate [tick applicable box]	<input type="checkbox"/> yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no		B-BBEE status level sworn affidavit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>[A B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE / SWORN AFFIDAVIT (FOR EMES &amp; QSEs) MUST BE SUBMITTED IN ORDER TO QUALIFY FOR PREFERENCE POINTS FOR B-BBEE]</b>					
Are you the accredited representative in South Africa for the goods / services / works offered?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No [If yes enclose proof]		Are you a foreign based supplier for the goods / services / works offered?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No [If yes, answer part b:3]	
Total number of items offered	ALL		Total bid price	R 1 701 463.79	
Signature of bidder			Date	22/06/2021	
Capacity under which this bid is signed	DIRECTOR				
TECHNICAL INFORMATION MAY BE DIRECTED TO:					
Contact person	Rothlin Francke				
Telephone number	021 888 5126 or 073 171 8416				
E-mail address	rothlin@capewinelandsgov.za				
BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED					
Contact person	Elmine Niemand				
Telephone number	021 888 5175				
E-mail address	elmine@capewinelandsgov.za				

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING – PART B**

**1. BID SUBMISSION:**

- 1.1. Bids must be delivered by the stipulated time to the correct address. Late bids will not be accepted for consideration.
- 1.2. All bids must be submitted on the official forms provided–(not to be re-typed) or online
- 1.3. This bid is subject to the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act and the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the General Conditions of Contract (GCC) and, if applicable, any other special conditions of contract.

**2. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- 2.1 Bidders must ensure compliance with their tax obligations.
- 2.2 Bidders are required to submit their unique personal identification number (pin) issued by SARS to enable the organ of state to view the taxpayer's profile and tax status.
- 2.3 Application for the tax compliance status (TCS) certificate or pin may also be made via e-filing. In order to use this provision, taxpayers will need to register with SARS as e-filers through the website www.sars.gov.za.
- 2.4 Foreign suppliers must complete the pre-award questionnaire in part b:3.
- 2.5 Bidders may also submit a printed TCS certificate together with the bid.
- 2.6 In bids where consortia / joint ventures / sub-contractors are involved, each party must submit a separate TCS certificate / pin / CSD number.
- 2.7 Where no TCS is available but the bidder is registered on the central supplier database (CSD), a CSD number must be provided.

**3. QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS**

- 3.1. Is the entity a resident of the republic of South Africa (RSA)?  Yes  No
- 3.2. Does the entity have a branch in the RSA?  Yes  No
- 3.3. Does the entity have a permanent establishment in the RSA?  Yes  No
- 3.4. Does the entity have any source of income in the RSA?  Yes  No
- 3.5. Is the entity liable in the RSA for any form of taxation?  Yes  No

**If the answer is "no" to all of the above, then it is not a requirement to register for a tax compliance status system pin code from the South African Revenue Service (SARS) and if not register as per 2.3 above.**

**NB: failure to provide any of the above particulars may render the bid invalid.  
No bids will be considered from persons in the service of the state.**

Signature(s):  .....

Name(s): XOLISA RICARDO FLIMBA .....

Capacity for the Tenderer: DIRECTOR .....

Date: 22/06/2021 .....

## F. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND TERMS OF REFERENCE

---

### 1. INTRODUCTION

The Cape Winelands District Municipality invites tenders from service providers for the provision of hygiene services at the District Municipality's buildings and facilities for the period ending 30 June 2024.

### 2. SCOPE OF WORK: HYGIENE SERVICES

- 2.1 The purpose of these services is to provide a clean, healthy and hygienic working environment at the Cape Winelands District Municipality's buildings and facilities.
- 2.2 Hygiene services are to be rendered during official working hours from 08:00 to 16:00 from Mondays to Thursdays and from 08:00 to 12:00 on Fridays, excluding public holidays.
- 2.3 The service provider must adhere to the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993) at all times and other applicable legislation.
- 2.4 The service provider is required to supply and install the required hygiene products and hygiene treatments as per specification, and service all disposable units once a month and replace with clean/fresh units.
- 2.5 An ablation hygiene treatment for toilets, urinals and washbasins and/or showers must be provided by the service provider every month at all the identified workplaces and facilities.
- 2.6 The monthly servicing of sanitary bins should include the removal of hazardous waste in terms of the relevant legislation.
- 2.7 The service provider must use the most effective and efficient equipment and chemicals available, which must conform to national or local legislation on hygiene services, and always respect the safety of all personnel.
- 2.8 All services must be undertaken by trained personnel who are eminently competent to undertake the assignment. The service provider must give full assurance that the personnel will do nothing contrary to safety practices and that every precaution will be taken to guard against possible harm or damage to equipment of the Cape Winelands District Municipality or personnel, visitors or customers.
- 2.9 The service provider must respond and rectify defects and faults within forty-eight (48) hours of submission of request.
- 2.10 The successful service provider shall submit a summarized written report to the District Municipality on specific problems, suggestions, improved methods and all other matters pertaining to the scope of services, if and when required.
- 2.11 The buildings where services are required are as follow:

Premises	Town
46 Alexander Street (Office Building)	Stellenbosch
Annex Building (Office Building)	Stellenbosch

### 3.3 INDEMNIFICATION

The Cape Winelands District Municipality shall be indemnified against any loss, injury to employees and/or damage to property of the service provider while executing the works.

### 3.4 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

3.4.1 The service provider shall report to the Representative of the specific building of the Cape Winelands District Municipality each and every time prior to rendering the said hygiene services.

3.4.2 After completion of the hygiene services, a copy of the treatment report must be countersigned by the Representative of the specific building of the Cape Winelands District Municipality, which should be attached to the applicable invoice.

## 4. REFERENCES

At least two (2) references to demonstrate the service provider's ability to deliver on the products and services as stipulated in this tender must be included in the tender document, together with the contact details of the references, alternatively references must be submitted within a reasonable timeframe as to be determined by the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

## 5. ENQUIRIES

Although there will be no site/information sessions, bidders must familiarise themselves with the premises where required services must be rendered.

Technical enquiries and arrangements for site visits regarding this bid may be directed to:

### **Stellenbosch / Paarl**

Mr RD Francke  
021 888 5126

### **Worcester / Ceres / Robertson / Montagu**

Mr DA Heath  
023 348 2305

## 6. SPECIFICATION OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

### 6.1 70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer

- (a) The unit must be a compact design with a minimum of 1ℓ capacity and be tamper-proof with a lockable cover.
- (b) The refill must be anti-bacterial 70% alcohol-based foam sanitizer.
- (c) The refill cartridges must be drip free and made from biodegradable plastic.
- (d) The refill cartridges are to be sealed to avoid contamination in transit (no top up).
- (e) All female and male cloakrooms at the identified premises to be fitted with one (1) 70% alcohol-based foam sanitizer dispenser with refill.

## **6.2 Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer**

- (a) The dispenser must have a minimum of 375mℓ capacity and be tamper-proof with a lockable cover.
- (b) Should dispense a cleaning fluid that decalcifies toilets and drains and keep them smelling fresh.
- (c) Surfactants should prevent stain and scale build-up preventing the waste of running water and contributing to a pleasant cloakroom environment.
- (d) Antimicrobials should eliminate odour causing bacteria from building up in the fixtures and pipes.
- (e) All toilets at all the male and female cloakrooms, as well as all urinals at the male cloakrooms, at all the identified premises are to be fitted with one (1) toilet sanitizer per toilet/urinal.

## **6.3 Toilet Seat Cleaner**

- (a) The dispenser must have a minimum of 375mℓ capacity and be tamper-proof with a lockable cover.
- (b) Consumables must be a quick drying alcohol-based solution for the comfort of the user.
- (c) Consumables must be dermatologically tested and skin friendly ph.
- (d) All the male and female cloakrooms at all the identified premises to be fitted with one (1) toilet seat cleaner:

## **6.4 Air Freshener**

- (a) The dispenser must be automatic and with a lockable cover.
- (b) Fragrance to contain Aroma Guard TM technology to reduce washroom malodours.
- (c) The refill must have a disposable nozzle to prevent clogging.
- (d) All female and male cloakrooms at the identified premises to be fitted with one (1) air freshener dispenser with refill.
- (e) No air freshener dispensers to be installed in individual offices.

## **6.5 No-Touch Sanitary Bin**

- (a) The dispenser must be a reliable, no-touch operation.
- (b) The dispenser must have a minimum of 22ℓ capacity.
- (c) The unit must be exchanged at each service in full with a hygienically cleaned unit containing an effective sanitary waste treatment preparation.
- (d) The dispenser must be hygienic and an odour free system.
- (e) All the female cloakrooms at the identified premises to be fitted with one (1) no-touch sanitary bin.



## **6.6 Ablution Hygiene Treatment**

- (a) Must be a specialised and in-depth deep cleaning service for toilets, washbasins and urinals.
- (b) Consumables should be specially formulated and environmentally friendly.
- (c) Equipment and consumables should be colour coded to safeguard against cross-contamination between high and low risk areas.
- (d) All toilets, urinals and washbasins at the identified premises to be provided with a monthly ablution hygiene treatment.

## **7. LOGISTICAL REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO INSTALLATION**

- 7.1 Installation of hygiene products must be completed within 10 working days from the date on which the Cape Winelands District Municipality will provide the successful service provider with an official purchase order, or on a date as mutually agreed upon between the representative of the Cape Winelands District Municipality and the successful service provider.
- 7.2 Appointments for the installation of the hygiene products must be made with a designated representative of the District Municipality.
- 7.3 Installation to take place between 08:00 and 15:00 from Mondays to Thursdays and between 08:00 and 12:00 on Fridays (excluding public holidays).
- 7.4 Should the technician(s) from the successful service provider cause any structural or water damage to any of the facilities of the Cape Winelands District Municipality, the successful service provider will be responsible for all expenditure to restore the damages caused, including the services of external contractors.

## **8. LOGISTICAL REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO DEINSTALLATION**

- 8.1 Deinstallation of hygiene products must be done within 10 working days from the date on which the contract expires and/or the contract is terminated for any reason whatsoever, or on a date as mutually agreed upon between the representative of the Cape Winelands District Municipality and the successful service provider.
- 8.2 Any cost related to the deinstallation of units, will be for the account of the service provider.
- 8.3 Appointments for the deinstallation of the hygiene products must be made with a designated representative of the District Municipality.
- 8.4 Deinstallation to take place between 08:00 and 15:00 from Mondays to Thursdays and between 08:00 and 12:00 on Fridays (excluding public holidays).
- 8.5 Should the technician(s) from the service provider cause any structural or water damage to any of the facilities of the Cape Winelands District Municipality during the deinstallation process of the hygiene products, the service provider will be responsible for all expenditure to restore the damages caused, including the services of external contractors.

## **9. LOST AND/OR BROKEN UNITS**

- 9.1 In the event that any of the units disappear or break during the term of the contract, such units must be replaced at no additional cost and/or monthly charges to the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

9.2 Lost and/or broken units must be replaced within forty-eight (48) hours of submission of request or within a reasonable period as agreed upon between the Cape Winelands District Municipality and the successful service provider.

## **10. EVALUATION CRITERIA**

10.1 This tender will be evaluated and awarded per geographical area, subject thereto that a service provider can provide all the minimum products and/or services for a specific geographical area as identified by the Cape Winelands District Municipality to ensure a safe and healthy working environment.

10.2 Cognisance should however be taken that the Cape Winelands District Municipality reserves the right to award more than one or all the geographical areas to a single service provider.

10.3 The geographical areas are divided as follow:

### **10.3.1 Stellenbosch**

- (a) 46 Alexander Street (Office Building)
- (b) Annex Building (Office Building)
- (c) 29 Du Toit Street (Office Building: 2 x floors)
- (d) C/o Langenhoven and Bird Street (3 x Office Buildings)
- (e) Drukkers Avenue: Stores
- (f) Drukkers Avenue: Roads Depot
- (g) Drukkers Avenue: Mechanical Workshop
- (h) Papegaairand Street: Fire Station

### **10.3.2 Paarl**

- (a) 194 Main Street (Office Building: 2 x floors)
- (b) Heide Street: Roads Depot
- (c) Heide Street: Mechanical Workshop
- (d) Nieuwedrift: Fire Station

### **10.3.3 Ceres**

- (a) 27 Munnik Street (Office Building & Fire Services: 2 x floors)
- (b) Môreson, Ceres Industrial Area: Roads Depot
- (c) Môreson, Ceres Industrial Area: Mechanical Workshop

### **10.3.4 Worcester**

- (a) 51 Trappes Street (Office Building: 2 x floors)
- (b) C/o Louis Lange & Schönland Street: Stores & Roads Depot
- (c) C/o Louis Lange & Schönland Street: Mechanical Workshop
- (d) Eerste Begin Small Holding, Brandwacht: Training Facility
- (e) Eerste Begin Small Holding, Brandwacht: Fire Services

### **10.3.5 Robertson & Montagu**

- (a) 40 Van Reenen Street (Office Building), Robertson
- (b) Constitution Street: Roads Depot, Robertson
- (c) Constitution Street: Mechanical Workshop, Robertson
- (d) Constitution Street: Fire Services, Robertson
- (e) 50A Bath Street (Office Building), Montagu

- 10.4 The complete suite of services to be delivered per the above geographical areas must include all of the below mentioned:
- 10.4.1 70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer
  - 10.4.2 Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer
  - 10.4.3 Toilet Seat Cleaner
  - 10.4.4 Air Freshener
  - 10.4.5 No-Touch Sanitary Bin
  - 10.4.6 Ablution Hygiene Treatment
- 10.5 Service providers will thus be allowed to submit prices for a specific geographical area, however, subject thereto that the full suite of services as prescribed under paragraph 10.4 above can be provided by the service provider, and that all the prescribed pricing schedules applicable to the specific geographical area as explained under paragraph 10.3 above have been completed in full, thus the service provider must complete the prescribed pricing schedules for all the required services for all the sub-divisions within a specific identified geographical area.
- 10.6 No partially completed tenders for a specific geographical area will be considered for evaluation.
- 10.7 The estimated numbers in the prescribed pricing schedules will be utilised for evaluation purposes and will be converted to the annual cost per product/service required.

## **11. DELIVERABLES**

- 11.1 Monthly servicing of all units as per agreed timeframes.
- 11.2 Rectification of defects and faults within forty-eight (48) hours of submission of request.
- 11.3 Lost and/or broken units to be replaced within forty-eight (48) hours of submission of request.

## **12. REMUNERATION**

- 12.1 The successful service provider must submit monthly invoices to the Cape Winelands District Municipality, not later than the 7<sup>th</sup> day of the month following the month for which the services were rendered.
- 12.2 Individual invoices must be submitted for each of the premises as indicated on the prescribed pricing schedule.
- 12.3 Each invoice must be accompanied by an advice slip, signed off by a representative of the Cape Winelands District Municipality, to confirm the type and number of services rendered.

## **13. PRICING SCHEDULE**

- 13.1 The prices quoted must include all labour, transport, consumables, disbursements and all related costs of rendering the hygiene services to the respective premises of the Cape Winelands District Municipality, without any hidden costs.

- 13.2 Tender prices quoted must be valid for the period ending 30 June 2024.
- 13.3 For proper evaluation purposes it is obligatory that the prescribed pricing schedules must be completed in full and signed, thus the service provider must complete the prescribed pricing schedules for all the required services for all the sub-divisions within the identified geographical areas for which they submit a tender. Alternative and/or incomplete pricing schedules will not be accepted.
- 13.4 The quantities in the prescribed pricing schedules are just an estimate. The District Municipality reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantities at its discretion, in order to meet operational requirements. In the case of an increase in numbers, prices per item must be charged at the same rate as the original prices quoted.
- 13.5 Further cognisance should be taken that the District Municipality reserves the right to suspend any or all of the required services at any of the identified sites in the respective geographical areas.

**G. FORM OF OFFER**

**OFFER**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a Contract in respect of the following works:


**T 2020/003: PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024**

The bidder, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender and offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount of be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the Conditions of Contract.

By the representative of the bidder, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the bidder offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Service Provider under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount of be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the Conditions of Contract.

**For proper evaluation purposes it is essential that this specific pricing schedule be completed in full and signed. Alternative pricing schedules will not be accepted**

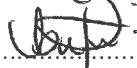
This offer may be accepted by the Cape Winelands District Municipality by signing the Acceptance part of this form of offer and acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the bidder before the end of the period of validity Stated in the Conditions of Tender, whereupon the bidder becomes the party named as the Service Provider in the Conditions of Contract.

Signature(s):  .....

Name(s): XOLISA RICARDO FUMBA .....

Capacity for the Tenderer: DIRECTOR .....

Name of organization: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD .....

Name and Signature of Witness:  ..... Date: 22/06/2021



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>Annex Building: Office Building:</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	2	R 123.00	R 18.45	R 141.45	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	6	R 364.59	R 54.69	R 419.28	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	2	R 121.53	R 18.23	R 139.76	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	2	R 130.70	R 19.60	R 150.30	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 152.55	2	R 63.78	R 9.57	R 73.35	YES ✓
	Ablution Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	10	R 144.74	R 21.71	R 166.45	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 294.74	R 44.21	R 2499.57		R 948.33	R 142.25	R 1090.58

## STELLENBOSCH (2 of 8)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Whiterocks District Municipality  
T 2021/003

Opened at 11h00 on

23 JUN 2021

*Mfer*  
*[Signature]*

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
29 Du Toit Street: Office Building (2 x floors)	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	6	R 368.99	R 55.35	R 424.34	YES ✓	
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	15	R 911.48	R 136.72	R 1048.20	YES ✓	
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	6	R 364.59	R 54.69	R 419.28	YES ✓	
	Air Freshener	R 66.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	6	R 392.09	R 58.81	R 450.90	YES ✓	
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 152.55	7	R 223.23	R 33.48	R 256.72	YES ✓	
	Ablution Treatment Hygiene	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	25	R 361.84	R 54.28	R 416.11	YES ✓	
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 294.74	R 44.21	R 2499.57		R 2622.22	R 393.33	R 3015.55	

## STELLENBOSCH (3 of 8)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

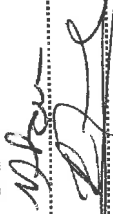
SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 


DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality

Opened at 11h00 on

**23 JUN 2021**

With: 

Witness: 



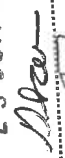

## HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>STELLENBOSCH (4 of 8)</b>										
C/o Langenhoven and Bird Street: 3 x Office Buildings	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	11	R 676.48	R 101.47	R 777.96	YES ✓	
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	16	R 972.24	R 145.84	R 1118.08	YES ✓	
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	11	R 668.42	R 100.26	R 768.68	YES ✓	
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	11	R 718.83	R 107.83	R 826.66	YES ✓	
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 152.155	10	R 318.90	R 47.84	R 366.74	YES ✓	
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	27	R 390.78	R 58.62	R 449.40	YES ✓	
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 294.74</b>	<b>R 44.21</b>	<b>R 2499.51</b>		<b>R 3745.66</b>	<b>R 561.85</b>	<b>R 4307.51</b>	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
**11/07/2021**  
 Opened at 11h30 on  
**23 JUN 2021**  
  
 Witne: 

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>STELLENBOSCH (5 of 8)</b>									
Drukkers Avenue: Stores	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	2	R 123.00	R 18.45	R 141.45	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	3	R 182.30	R 27.34	R 209.64	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	2	R 121.53	R 18.23	R 139.76	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	2	R 130.70	R 19.60	R 150.30	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 152.55	1	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 36.67	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	5	R 72.37	R 10.86	R 83.22	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 294.74	R 44.21	R 2499.57		R 661.78	R 99.27	R 761.04

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD



SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 2021/06/22

Cape Winelands District Municipality

Opening at 11h00 on

**23 JUN 2021**

Witness

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
Drukkers Avenue: Mechanical Workshop	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	3	R 184.50	R 27.67	R 212.17	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	9	R 516.89	R 82.03	R 628.92	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	3	R 182.30	R 27.34	R 209.64	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	3	R 196.05	R 29.41	R 225.45	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 152.55	1	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 36.67	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	14	R 202.63	R 30.39	R 233.02	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 294.74	R 44.21	R 2499.57		R 1344.24	R 201.64	R 1545.88

## STELLENBOSCH (7 of 8)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD


SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands Regional Municipality  
T 2021/003

Operated at 11:00 on

23 JUN 2021

Witness: 

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>STELLENBOSCH (8 of 8)</b>									
Papegaaistrand Street: Fire Station	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	14	R 860.98	R 129.15	R 990.13	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 653.86	15	R 911.48	R 136.72	R 1048.20	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	10	R 607.65	R 91.15	R 698.80	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	13	R 849.53	R 127.43	R 976.96	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 152.55	2	R 63.78	R 9.57	R 73.35	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	40	R 518.74	R 86.84	R 665.78	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 294.74</b>	<b>R 44.21</b>	<b>R 2499.57</b>		<b>R 3872.36</b>	<b>R 580.85</b>	<b>R 4453.21</b>

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD


SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality

Opened at 11h00 on

**23 JULY 2021**

Witness: 

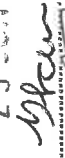
# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>PAARL (1 of 4)</b>									
194 Main Street: Office Building (2 x floors)	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	6	R 368.99	R 55.35	R 424.34	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	12	R 729.18	R 109.38	R 838.56	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	6	R 364.59	R 54.69	R 419.28	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	6	R 392.09	R 58.81	R 450.90	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 152.55	5	R 159.45	R 23.92	R 183.37	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	19	R 275.00	R 41.25	R 316.25	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 294.74	R 44.21	R 2499.57		R 2289.130	R 343.140	R 2632.270

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality Operational Unit on <b>23 JUN 2021</b>  With: 355:	46
--	----

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>PAARL (2 of 4)</b>										
Heide Street: Roads Depot	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	6	R 368.99	R 55.35	R 424.34	YES ✓	
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	9	R 546.89	R 82.03	R 628.92	YES ✓	
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.50	R 9.11	R 553.86	3	R 182.30	R 27.34	R 209.64	YES ✓	
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	6	R 392.09	R 58.81	R 450.90	YES ✓	
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 152.55	2	R 63.76	R 9.57	R 73.33	YES ✓	
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	13	R 188.16	R 28.22	R 216.38	YES ✓	
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 294.74	R 44.21	R 2499.157		R 1742.20	R 261.33	R 2003.53	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
Heide Street: Mechanical Workshop	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	1	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 70.72	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	3	R 182.30	R 27.34	R 209.64	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.66	2	R 121.53	R 18.23	R 139.76	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	1	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 75.15	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 152.55	1	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 36.67	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	4	R 57.89	R 8.68	R 66.58	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 294.74	R 44.21	R 2499.57		R 520.46	R 78.07	R 598.53

## PAARL (3 of 4)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSCO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
T 2021/003

Opensed at 11h00 on  
**23 JUN 2021**  
*M. [Signature]*  
Witness: *[Signature]*

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>PAARL (4 of 4)</b>										
<b>Nieuwedrift: Fire Station</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	1	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 707.22	YES ✓	
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 538.86	3	R 182.30	R 27.34	R 209.64	YES ✓	
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	1	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 69.88	YES ✓	
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	1	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 75.15	YES ✓	
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 152.55	0	R -	R -	R -	YES ✓	
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	4	R 57.89	R 8.68	R 66.58	YES ✓	
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 274.74	R 44.21	R 2499.57		R 607.80	R 64.17	R 491.97	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALONGO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
 Opened at 11h09 on  
23 JUL 2021  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Witness: \_\_\_\_\_





# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>CERES (2 of 3)</b>									
Moreson, Ceres Industrial Area: Roads Depot	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	3	R 184.50	R 27.67	R 212.17	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	5	R 303.83	R 45.57	R 349.40	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	3	R 182.30	R 27.34	R 209.64	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.86	3	R 196.05	R 29.41	R 225.45	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 152.55	2	R 63.78	R 9.57	R 73.35	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	10	R 144.74	R 21.71	R 166.45	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 294.74	R 44.21	R 2499.57		R 1075.18	R 161.28	R 1236.45

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
 Opener to attach on  
 23 JUN 2021  
 Witness: 

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>ROBERTSON (1 of 5)</b>										
40 Van Reenen Street: Office Building	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	4	R 245.99	R 36.70	R 282.89	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	5	R 303.83	R 45.57	R 349.40	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	4	R 243.06	R 36.46	R 279.52	YES ✓	NO
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	3	R 176.05	R 29.41	R 225.45	YES ✓	NO
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 152.55	2	R 63.78	R 9.57	R 73.35	YES ✓	NO
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	10	R 144.74	R 21.71	R 166.45	YES ✓	NO
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 299.74</b>	<b>R 44.21</b>	<b>R 2499.57</b>		<b>R 197.44</b>	<b>R 179.62</b>	<b>R 1377.06</b>	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: LITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD


SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands Municipality  
Office of the Mayor  
Opposite of 111450 on

**23 JUN 2021**

*Meer*



Witness:

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>ROBERTSON (2 of 5)</b>									
Constitution Street Roads Depot	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	3	R 184.50	R 27.67	R 212.17	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	7	R 425.36	R 63.80	R 489.16	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	3	R 182.30	R 27.34	R 209.64	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	3	R 196.05	R 29.41	R 225.45	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.88	R 4.78	R 152.55	3	R 95.67	R 14.35	R 110.02	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	13	R 188.16	R 28.22	R 216.38	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 274.74	R 44.21	R 2499.57		R 1272.02	R 190.80	R 1462.82

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMISO (PTY) LTD


SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
T 2021/003

Opened at 11h00 on

59 **23 JUN 2021**

Witness: 

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>ROBERTSON (3 of 5)</b>									
Constitution Street: Mechanical Workshop	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 569.31	2	R 123.00	R 18.45	R 141.45	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	3	R 182.30	R 27.39	R 209.64	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	2	R 121.53	R 18.23	R 139.76	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 690.56	2	R 130.70	R 19.60	R 150.30	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 152.55	1	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 36.69	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	5	R 72.37	R 10.86	R 83.22	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 294.74	R 44.21	R 2 499.57		R 161.78	R 99.29	R 761.04


NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMISO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
T 2021/003

Opened at 11h00 on 23 JUN 2021

Witness: 

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>ROBERTSON (4 of 5)</b>									
Constitution Street: Fire Services	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	1	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 70.72	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	3	R 182.30	R 27.34	R 209.64	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	1	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 69.88	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	1	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 75.15	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 52.55	0	R -	R -	R -	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	5	R 72.37	R 10.86	R 83.22	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 294.79	R 44.21	R 2499.57		R 442.28	R 66.34	R 508.62

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD PROVIDER:  PROVIDER: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
 61  
 Opened at 11h00 on  
**23 JUN 2021**  
 Witness: Mer

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>MONTAGU (5 of 5)</b>										
50A Bath Street: Office Building	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 569.31	2	R 123.00	R 18.45	R 141.45	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	3	R 182.30	R 27.34	R 209.64	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	2	R 121.53	R 18.23	R 139.76	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	2	R 130.70	R 19.60	R 150.30	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 152.55	1	R 31.89	R 4.98	R 36.69	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	4	R 57.89	R 8.68	R 66.58	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 294.74</b>	<b>R 44.21</b>	<b>R 2497.57</b>		<b>R 647.30</b>	<b>R 97.10</b>	<b>R 744.40</b>	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality

Office of the Municipal Manager

23 JUN 2021

bea

Signature: 

## HYGIENE SERVICES : TOTAL MONTHLY PRICE PER GEOGRAPHICAL AREA YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Geographical Area	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)
Stellenbosch	R 17 673.86	R 2 651.08	R 20 324.94
Paarl	R 4 979.76	R 746.96	R 5 726.73
Ceres	R 3 661.45	R 549.22	R 4 210.67
Worcester	R 8 315.37	R 1 249.31	R 9 562.69
Robertson & Montagu	R 4 220.82	R 633.12	R 4 853.94
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 38 851.26</b>	<b>R 5 827.69</b>	<b>R 44 678.95</b>

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 22/06/2021





# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>STELLENBOSCH (1 of 8)</b>										
46 Alexander Street: Office Building	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	7	R 452.01	R 67.80	R 519.82	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	14	R 893.25	R 133.99	R 1027.24	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	6	R 382.82	R 57.42	R 440.24	YES ✓	NO
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22	7	R 480.31	R 72.05	R 552.36	YES ✓	NO
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	4	R 133.94	R 20.09	R 154.03	YES ✓	NO
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	23	R 349.54	R 52.43	R 401.97	YES ✓	NO
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 309.48</b>	<b>R 46.42</b>	<b>R 2755.79</b>		<b>R 2691.87</b>	<b>R 403.78</b>	<b>R 3095.65</b>	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Whiteriver's District Municipality  
PO BOX 10111, 6011, ST. FRANCIS BAY, 6011

Opened at 11:50 on  
**23 JUN 2021**

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>STELLENBOSCH (2 of 8)</b>										
Annex Building: Office Building	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 74.26	2	R 129.15	R 19.37	R 148.52	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 73.37	6	R 382.82	R 57.42	R 440.24	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 73.37	2	R 129.61	R 19.44	R 146.75	YES ✓	NO
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 78.91	2	R 137.23	R 20.58	R 157.82	YES ✓	NO
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 38.50	2	R 66.99	R 10.05	R 77.01	YES ✓	NO
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 17.48	10	R 151.99	R 22.80	R 174.79	YES ✓	NO
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 309.48</b>	<b>R 46.42</b>	<b>R 355.90</b>		<b>R 995.75</b>	<b>R 149.36</b>	<b>R 1145.11</b>	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality

T 2021/003

Opened for collection on

**23 JUN 2021**


Waste: Waste

Waste: \_\_\_\_\_

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>STELLENBOSCH (3 of 8)</b>									
29 Du Toit Street Office Building (2 x floors)	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	6	R 387.44	R 58.12	R 445.56	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	15	R 917.05	R 143.56	R 1060.61	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	6	R 382.82	R 57.42	R 440.24	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22	6	R 411.70	R 61.75	R 473.45	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	7	R 234.39	R 35.16	R 276.55	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	25	R 379.93	R 56.99	R 436.92	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 309.48	R 46.42	R 2755.77		R 2753.33	R 413.00	R 3166.33

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
Office of the Mayor  
23 JUN 2021  
Meaw

VAT: 4583723493

## HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	YES	NO	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>STELLENBOSCH (5 of 8)</b>												
Drukkers Avenue: Stores	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 74.26	2	R 148.52	R 22.28	R 176.24	YES	NO	✓	
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 73.37	3	R 220.12	R 33.02	R 253.14	YES	NO	✓	
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 73.37	2	R 146.75	R 22.28	R 169.03	YES	NO	✓	
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 78.91	2	R 157.82	R 23.67	R 181.49	YES	NO	✓	
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 38.50	1	R 38.57	R 5.78	R 44.35	YES	NO	✓	
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 17.48	5	R 87.38	R 13.11	R 100.49	YES	NO	✓	
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 309.98	R 46.42	R 356.40		R 694.87	R 104.23	R 799.10			

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 


DATE: 22/06/2021



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>STELLENBOSCH (6 of 8)</b>									
Drukkers Avenue: Roads Depot	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 74.26	5	R 371.30	R 48.43	R 391.30	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 73.37	10	R 733.74	R 95.71	R 733.74	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 73.37	3	R 220.12	R 28.71	R 220.12	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 78.91	8	R 613.27	R 82.34	R 613.27	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 38.50	2	R 77.01	R 10.05	R 77.01	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 17.48	16	R 277.63	R 36.47	R 277.63	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 309.48</b>	<b>R 46.42</b>	<b>R 355.90</b>		<b>R 2011.36</b>	<b>R 301.70</b>	<b>R 2313.06</b>

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
Operative Municipality on


23 JUN 2021

Witness: 

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>Drukkers Avenue: Mechanical Workshop</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	3	R 193.72	R 29.06	R 222.78	YES
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	9	R 574.23	R 86.13	R 660.37	YES
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	3	R 191.41	R 28.71	R 220.12	YES
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22	3	R 205.85	R 30.88	R 236.72	YES
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	1	R 23.48	R 5.02	R 28.51	YES
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	14	R 212.76	R 31.91	R 244.67	YES
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 309.48	R 46.42	R 275.77		R 411.45	R 211.72	R 623.17


NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
Operational Division

23 JUN 2021

Witness: 

## HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>Papegaai rand Street: Fire Station</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	14	R 904.03	R 135.60	R 1039.63	YES ✓	
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	15	R 957.05	R 143.56	R 1100.61	YES ✓	
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	10	R 638.03	R 95.71	R 733.74	YES ✓	
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22	13	R 892.01	R 133.80	R 1025.81	YES ✓	
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	2	R 66.97	R 10.05	R 77.01	YES ✓	
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 39.64	40	R 607.89	R 91.18	R 699.07	YES ✓	
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 309.48	R 46.42	R 275.77		R 4065.98	R 609.90 R 608.90	R 4675.87	

### STELLENBOSCH (8 of 8)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:

DATE: 22/06/2021

23 JUN 2021  
*W. van der Merwe*


# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>PAARL (1 of 4)</b>										
194 Main Street: Office Building (2 x floors)	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	6	R 387.44	R 58.12	R 445.56	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	12	R 765.64	R 114.85	R 880.49	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	6	R 382.82	R 57.42	R 440.24	YES ✓	NO
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22	6	R 411.70	R 61.75	R 473.45	YES ✓	NO
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	5	R 167.42	R 25.11	R 192.54	YES ✓	NO
	Ablution Treatment Hygiene	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	19	R 288.75	R 43.31	R 332.06	YES ✓	NO
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 309.48	R 46.42	R 275.77		R 2403.77	R 360.57	R 2764.33	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality  
 Operational Division  
 23 JUL 2021  
 Witness: 



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>Heide Street: Roads Depot</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	6	R 387.44	R 58.12	R 445.56	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	9	R 574.23	R 86.13	R 660.37	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 706.22	3	R 191.41	R 28.71	R 220.12	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22	6	R 411.70	R 61.75	R 472.45	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	2	R 66.97	R 10.05	R 77.01	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	13	R 197.56	R 29.63	R 227.20	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 309.48	R 46.42	R 275.77		R 1829.31	R 274.46	R 2103.71

## PAARL (2 of 4)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMISO (PTY) LTD


SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Municipality of  
Tlokoeng  
Opouru Suburbs

23 JUN 2021

*Blair*

WITNESSES: 

## HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
Heide Street: Mechanical Workshop	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	1	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 74.26	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	3	R 191.41	R 28.71	R 220.12	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	2	R 127.61	R 19.14	R 146.75	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22	1	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 78.91	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	1	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 38.51	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	4	R 60.79	R 9.12	R 69.91	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 309.48	R 46.42	R 775.77		R 546.48	R 81.99	R 628.45

### PAARL (3 of 4)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMISO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Care Village's Public Municipality

Opinion on

23 JUN 2021

*M. [Signature]*

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>PAARL (4 of 4)</b>										
<b>Nieuwedrift: Fire Station</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.59	R 9.69	R 625.48	1	R 64.59	R 9.69	R 74.26	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	3	R 191.41	R 28.71	R 220.12	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	1	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 73.37	YES ✓	NO
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22	1	R 68.63	R 10.29	R 78.91	YES ✓	NO
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	0	R -	R -	R -	YES ✓	NO
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	4	R 60.79	R 9.12	R 69.91	YES ✓	NO
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 309.48</b>	<b>R 46.42</b>	<b>R 275.79</b>		<b>R 449.19</b>	<b>R 67.38</b>	<b>R 516.57</b>	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMISO (PTY) LTD  
 SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:   
 DATE: 22/06/2024

Cape Vincent Municipality  
 Opplaas: 23h Jun  
**23 JUN 2024**  
  
 WITNESS:

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
27 Munnik Street: Office Building & Fire Services (2 x floors)	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	5	R 322.87	R 48.43	R 371.30	YES ✓	
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	6	R 382.82	R 57.42	R 440.24	YES ✓	
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	7	R 446.62	R 66.79	R 513.63	YES ✓	
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22	5	R 343.08	R 51.46	R 394.54	YES ✓	
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	2	R 66.97	R 10.05	R 77.01	YES ✓	
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	13	R 182.37	R 27.35	R 209.72	YES ✓	
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 309.48	R 46.42	R 755.79		R 744.73	R 261.71	R 2 006.44	

## CERES (1 of 3)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
 Opanswami Division  
 23 JUN 2021  
 Mear

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>CERES (2 of 3)</b>									
Moreson, Ceres Industrial Area: Roads Depot	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	3	R 193.72	R 29.06	R 222.78	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	5	R 319.02	R 47.85	R 366.87	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	3	R 191.41	R 28.71	R 220.12	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Air Freshener	R 68.63	R 10.29	R 706.22	3	R 205.85	R 30.88	R 236.72	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 108.18	2	R 66.97	R 10.05	R 77.01	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	10	R 151.97	R 22.80	R 174.77	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 309.48	R 46.42	R 2755.77		R 128.94	R 169.34	R 298.28

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:

DATE: 2021/06/22

Cape Town District Municipality

Operational Unit 1100 on

23 JUN 2022

Meer

VAT CLASS:

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>CERES (3 of 3)</b>									
<b>Moreson, Ceres Industrial Area: Mechanical Workshop</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	3	R 193.72	R 29.06	R 222.78	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	4	R 255.21	R 38.28	R 293.50	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	3	R 191.41	R 28.71	R 220.12	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22	3	R 205.85	R 30.88	R 236.72	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 37.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	1	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 38.51	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	6	R 91.18	R 13.68	R 104.86	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 309.48</b>	<b>R 46.42</b>	<b>R 2755.77</b>		<b>R 970.88</b>	<b>R 145.63</b>	<b>R 1116.49</b>

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMDO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
 Office: 23 June 2021  
 Mear

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
40 Van Reenen Street: Office Building	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	4	R 258.29	R 38.74	R 297.04	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	5	R 319.02	R 47.85	R 366.87	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	4	R 255.24	R 38.28	R 293.50	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22	3	R 205.85	R 30.88	R 236.72	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	2	R 66.97	R 10.05	R 77.01	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	10	R 151.97	R 22.80	R 174.77	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 309.48	R 46.42	R 2755.71		R 1257.31	R 188.60	R 1445.91

## ROBERTSON (1 of 5)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMISO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality

Opened at 11:00 on

23 JUL 2021

Mear

[Signature]

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023


Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
Constitution Street: Roads Depot	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	3	R 193.72	R 29.06	R 222.78	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	7	R 446.62	R 66.99	R 513.62	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	3	R 191.41	R 28.71	R 220.12	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22	3	R 205.85	R 30.88	R 236.72	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	3	R 100.45	R 15.07	R 115.52	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	13	R 197.56	R 29.63	R 227.20	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 309.48	R 46.42	R 2755.77		R 1335.62	R 200.34	R 1535.96

## ROBERTSON (2 of 5)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMISO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 2021/06/22

Municipality Open: 11h30 on	23 JUN 2021 Mear Witness: 
--------------------------------	---



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>ROBERTSON (3 of 5)</b>										
Mechanical Workshop Constitution Street:	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	2	R 129.15	R 19.37	R 148.52	YES	NO
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	3	R 191.41	R 28.71	R 220.12	YES	NO
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	2	R 127.61	R 19.14	R 146.75	YES	NO
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22	2	R 137.23	R 20.58	R 157.82	YES	NO
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	1	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 38.51	YES	NO
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	5	R 75.99	R 11.40	R 87.38	YES	NO
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 309.48</b>	<b>R 46.42</b>	<b>R 2755.77</b>		<b>R 694.87</b>	<b>R 104.23</b>	<b>R 799.10</b>	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands Metropolitan Municipality  
Operations Division

23 JUN 2021

Witness:

## HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>ROBERTSON (4 of 5)</b>									
Constitution Street: Fire Services	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	1	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 74.26	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	3	R 191.41	R 28.71	R 220.12	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	1	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 73.37	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22	1	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 78.91	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	0	R —	R —	R —	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	5	R 75.99	R 11.40	R 87.38	YES ✓
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 309.48</b>	<b>R 46.42</b>	<b>R 2755.77</b>		<b>R 464.39</b>	<b>R 69.66</b>	<b>R 534.05</b>	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality

Open on 23 JUN 2021

Witness:

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>MONTAGU (5 of 5)</b>									
50A Bath Street Office Building	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	2	R 129.15	R 19.37	R 148.52	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	3	R 191.41	R 28.71	R 220.12	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	2	R 127.61	R 19.14	R 146.75	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 705.22	2	R 137.23	R 20.58	R 157.82	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	1	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 38.51	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	4	R 60.79	R 9.12	R 69.91	YES ✓
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 309.48	R 46.42	R 2755.77		R 679.67	R 101.95 <del>104.95</del>	R 781.62	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality

T.M. BOMI

Operations & Administration

23 JULY 2021

Slecer

V.P. 1555:

## HYGIENE SERVICES : TOTAL MONTHLY PRICE PER GEOGRAPHICAL AREA YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Geographical Area	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)
Stellenbosch	R 18 557.56	R 2 783.63	R 21 341.19
Paarl	R 5 228.75	R 784.31	R 6 013.06
Ceres	R 3 844.52	R 576.68	R 4 421.20
Worcester	R 8 731.14	R 1 309.67	R 10 040.81
Robertson & Montagu	R 4 431.86	R 664.78	R 5 096.64
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 40 793.82</b>	<b>R 6 119.07</b>	<b>R 46 912.90</b>

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 22/06/2021



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
46 Alexander Street: Office Building	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 716.09	7	R 483.66	R 72.55	R 556.20	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	14	R 955.78	R 143.37	R 1099.14	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	6	R 409.62	R 61.44	R 471.06	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 808.55	7	R 513.93	R 77.09	R 591.02	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 192.55	4	R 143.31	R 21.50	R 164.81	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 39.66	23	R 374.00	R 56.10	R 430.10	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 331.14	R 49.67	R 3155.08		R 2880.30	R 432.04	R 3312.34

## STELLENBOSCH (1 of 8)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021




# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>STELLENBOSCH (2 of 8)</b>									
Annex Building: Office Building	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 716.09	2	R 138.19	R 20.73	R 158.92	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	6	R 409.62	R 61.44	R 471.06	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	2	R 136.54	R 20.48	R 157.02	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 808.55	2	R 146.84	R 22.03	R 168.86	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 192.55	2	R 71.66	R 10.75	R 82.41	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 39.66	10	R 162.61	R 24.39	R 187.00	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 331.14</b>	<b>R 49.67</b>	<b>R 3155.08</b>		<b>R 1065.45</b>	<b>R 159.82</b>	<b>R 1225.27</b>

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2024

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
 11th Floor  
 Opposite the Old Post Office  
 23 JULY 2024  
  
 V. M. BOSCH

## HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
29 Du Toit Street Office Building (2 x floors)	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 716.09	6	R 414.56	R 62.18	R 476.75	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	15	R 1024.06	R 153.61	R 1177.66	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	6	R 409.62	R 61.44	R 471.06	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 808.55	6	R 440.51	R 66.08	R 506.59	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 192.55	7	R 250.80	R 37.62	R 288.42	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 39.66	25	R 406.52	R 60.98	R 467.50	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 331.14	R 49.67	R 3155.08		R 2946.06	R 441.91	R 3387.97

### STELLENBOSCH (3 of 8)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 22/06/2021

Municipality of Stellenbosch  
Operational Division

23 JUN 2021

Mear

VAT Reg. No. \_\_\_\_\_





# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>STELLENBOSCH (5 of 8)</b>									
Drukkers Avenue: Stores	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 79.45	2	R 158.92	R 20.73	R 179.65	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	3	R 235.53	R 30.72	R 266.25	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	2	R 157.02	R 20.48	R 177.50	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 84.43	2	R 168.86	R 22.03	R 190.89	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 41.20	1	R 41.20	R 5.37	R 46.57	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 18.70	5	R 93.50	12.20 R 17.90	R 111.40	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 331.14</b>	<b>R 49.67</b>	<b>R 380.81</b>		<b>R 743.51</b>	<b>R 111.53</b>	<b>R 855.03</b>

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: TITHALOMISO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2024



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>Drukkers Avenue: Roads Depot</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 716.09	5	R 345.47	R 51.82	R 397.29	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	10	R 682.70	R 102.40	R 785.10	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	3	R 204.81	R 30.72	R 235.53	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 808.55	8	R 587.35	R 88.10	R 675.46	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 192.55	2	R 71.66	R 10.75	R 82.41	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 39.66	16	R 260.18	R 39.03	R 299.20	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 331.14</b>	<b>R 49.67</b>	<b>R 3155.08</b>		<b>R 152.16</b>	<b>R 322.82</b>	<b>R 2477.90</b>

## STELLENBOSCH (6 of 8)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:

DATE: 2021/06/22

Cape Winelands District Municipality

Operations Division

23 JUN 2024

Witness:

## HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>Drukkers Avenue: Mechanical Workshop</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 716.09	3	R 207.28	R 31.09	R 238.37	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	9	R 614.43	R 92.16	R 706.59	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	3	R 204.81	R 30.72	R 235.53	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 808.56	3	R 220.26	R 33.04	R 253.30	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 192.55	1	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 41.20	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 39.66	14	R 227.65	R 34.15	R 261.80	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 331.14	R 49.67	R 3155.08		R 1510.26	R 226.54	R 1736.79

### STELLENBOSCH (7 of 8)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Western Cape District Municipality  
 Open for Bidding  
 23 JUN 2021  
  
 11-45

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
Papegairand Street: Fire Station	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 716.09	14	R 967.31	R 145.10	R 112.41	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	15	R 1024.05	R 153.61	R 1177.65	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	10	R 682.70	R 102.40	R 785.10	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 808.55	13	R 954.45	R 143.17	R 1097.61	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 192.55	2	R 71.66	R 10.75	R 82.41	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 39.66	40	R 650.44	R 97.57	R 748.01	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 331.14</b>	<b>R 49.67</b>	<b>R 3155.08</b>		<b>R 4350.60</b>	<b>R 652.59</b>	<b>R 5003.19</b>

## STELLENBOSCH (8 of 8)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:


DATE: 22/06/2021



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>PAARL (1 of 4)</b>										
194 Main Street: Office Building (2 x floors)	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 716.09	6	R 414.56	R 62.18	R 476.75	YES	NO
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	12	R 819.24	R 122.89	R 942.12	YES	NO
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	6	R 409.62	R 61.44	R 471.06	YES	NO
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 808.55	6	R 440.51	R 66.08	R 506.59	YES	NO
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 192.55	5	R 179.14	R 26.87	R 206.01	YES	NO
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 39.66	19	R 308.96	R 46.34	R 355.30	YES	NO
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 331.14</b>	<b>R 49.67</b>	<b>R 3155.08</b>		<b>R 2572.08</b>	<b>R 385.80</b>	<b>R 2957.88</b>	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMISO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2024



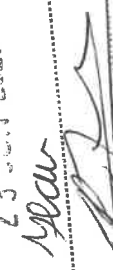
## HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>PAARL (2 of 4)</b>										
<b>Heide Street: Roads Depot</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 716.09	6	R 414.56	R 62.18	R 476.75	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	9	R 614.43	R 92.16	R 706.59	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	3	R 204.81	R 30.72	R 235.53	YES ✓	NO
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 808.55	6	R 440.51	R 66.08	R 506.59	YES ✓	NO
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 192.56	2	R 71.66	R 10.75	R 82.41	YES ✓	NO
	Ablution Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 39.66	13	R 211.39	R 31.71	R 243.10	YES ✓	NO
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 331.14</b>	<b>R 49.67</b>	<b>R 3155.08</b>		<b>R 1957.36</b>	<b>R 293.60</b>	<b>R 2250.97</b>	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (Pty) Ltd

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2024

Case Officer: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Operation: \_\_\_\_\_  
**23 JUL 2024**  
  
 MUNICIPALITY

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>Heide Street: Mechanical Workshop</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 716.09	1	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 79.46	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	3	R 204.81	R 30.72	R 235.53	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	2	R 136.54	R 20.48	R 157.02	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 808.55	1	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 84.43	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 192.55	1	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 41.20	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 39.66	4	R 65.04	R 9.76	R 74.80	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 331.14</b>	<b>R 49.67</b>	<b>R 3155.08</b>		<b>R 584.73</b>	<b>R 87.71</b>	<b>R 672.44</b>

## PAARL (3 of 4)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021



## HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>PAARL (4 of 4)</b>									
<b>Nieuwedrift: Fire Station</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 79.45	1	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 79.45	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	3	R 204.81	R 30.72	R 235.53	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	1	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 84.43	1	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 84.43	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 41.20	0	R —	R —	R —	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 18.70	4	R 65.04	R 9.76	R 74.80	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 331.14</b>	<b>R 49.67</b>	<b>R 380.81</b>		<b>R 480.64</b>	<b>R 72.10</b>	<b>R 552.73</b>

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMISO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands Metropolitan Municipality  
 Operational Management  
 23 JUN 2021  




## HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>CERES (1 of 3)</b>										
27 Munnik Street: Office Building & Fire Services (2 x floors)	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 716.09	5	R 345.47	R 51.82	R 397.29	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	6	R 409.62	R 61.44	R 471.06	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	7	R 477.89	R 71.68	R 549.57	YES ✓	NO
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 808.55	5	R 367.10	R 55.06	R 422.16	YES ✓	NO
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 192.55	2	R 71.66	R 10.75	R 82.41	YES ✓	NO
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 39.66	13	R 195.13	R 29.27	R 224.40	YES ✓	NO
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 331.14</b>	<b>R 49.67</b>	<b>R 3155.08</b>		<b>R 1866.86</b>	<b>R 280.03</b>	<b>R 2146.89</b>	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021



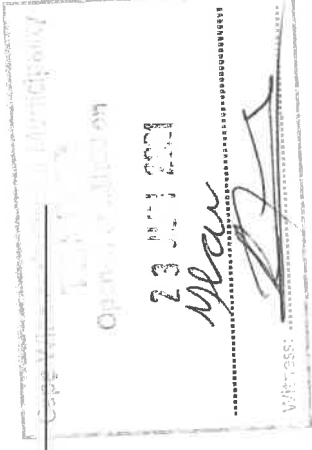
## HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>CERES (2 of 3)</b>										
Moreson, Ceres Industrial Area: Roads Depot	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 716.09	3	R 207.28	R 31.09	R 238.37	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	5	R 341.35	R 51.20	R 392.55	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	3	R 204.81	R 30.72	R 235.53	YES ✓	NO
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 808.55	3	R 220.26	R 33.04	R 253.30	YES ✓	NO
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 192.55	2	R 71.66	R 10.75	R 82.41	YES ✓	NO
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 39.66	10	R 162.61	R 24.39	R 187.00	YES ✓	NO
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 331.14</b>	<b>R 49.67</b>	<b>R 3155.08</b>		<b>R 1207.96</b>	<b>R 181.19</b>	<b>R 1389.16</b>	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

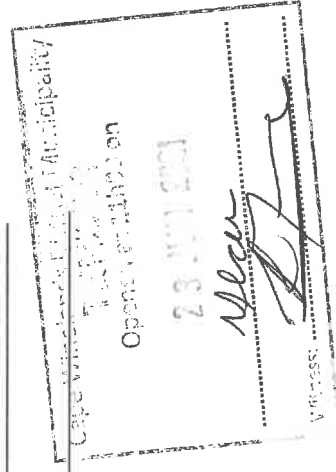
Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>Môreson, Ceres Industrial Area: Mechanical Workshop</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 716.09	3	R 207.28	R 31.09	R 238.37	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	4	R 273.08	R 40.96	R 314.04	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	3	R 204.81	R 30.72	R 253.53	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 808.55	3	R 220.26	R 33.04	R 253.30	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 192.56	1	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 41.20	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 39.66	6	R 97.57	R 14.63	R 112.20	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 331.14	R 49.67	R 3155.08		R 1038.82	R 155.82	R 1194.64

## CERES (3 of 3)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021





# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>ROBERTSON (2 of 5)</b>									
Constitution Street: Roads Depot	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 79.45	3	R 238.37	R 31.09	R 269.46	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	7	R 549.57	R 71.68	R 621.25	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	3	R 235.53	R 30.72	R 266.25	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.04	R 84.46	3	R 253.30	R 33.04	R 286.34	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 41.20	3	R 123.61	R 16.12	R 139.49	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 18.70	13	R 243.10	R 31.71	R 274.81	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 331.14</b>	<b>R 49.67</b>	<b>R 380.81</b>		<b>R 1429.11</b>	<b>R 214.37</b>	<b>R 1643.48</b>

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

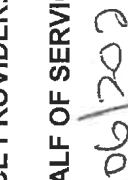
DATE: 22/06/2021



## HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>Constitution Street: Mechanical Workshop</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 79.45	2	R 158.90	R 23.84	R 182.74	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	3	R 235.53	R 35.33	R 270.86	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	2	R 157.02	R 23.55	R 180.57	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 84.43	2	R 168.86	R 25.33	R 194.19	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 41.20	1	R 41.20	R 6.18	R 47.38	YES ✓
	Ablution Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 18.70	5	R 93.50	R 14.03	R 107.53	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 371.14</b>	<b>R 49.67</b>	<b>R 420.81</b>		<b>R 743.51</b>	<b>R 111.53</b>	<b>R 855.03</b>

### ROBERTSON (3 of 5)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALONSO (PTY) LTD  
 SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:   
 DATE: 22/06/2021



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>ROBERTSON (4 of 5)</b>									
Constitution Street: Fire Services	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 79.45	1	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 79.46	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	3	R 204.81	R 30.72	R 235.53	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	1	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 84.43	1	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 84.43	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 41.20	0	R -	R -	R -	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 18.70	5	R 81.30	R 12.20	R 93.50	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 331.14</b>	<b>R 49.67</b>	<b>R 380.81</b>		<b>R 496.90</b>	<b>R 74.57</b>	<b>R 571.47</b>

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>MONTAGU (5 of 5)</b>									
50A Bath Street: Office Building	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 79.45	2	R 158.90	R 23.84	R 182.74	YES ✓
	Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	3	R 235.53	R 35.33	R 270.86	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	2	R 157.02	R 23.55	R 180.57	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 84.43	2	R 168.86	R 25.33	R 194.19	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 41.20	1	R 41.20	R 6.18	R 47.38	YES ✓
	Ablution Treatment	R 18.26	R 2.74	R 21.00	4	R 84.00	R 12.60	R 96.60	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 331.14	R 49.67	R 380.81		R 727.25	R 109.09	R 836.33

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality  
Operational Division

23 JUN 2021

VAT 1005:



# HYGIENE SERVICES : TOTAL MONTHLY PRICE PER GEOGRAPHICAL AREA

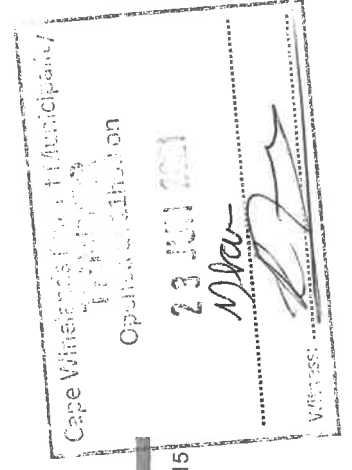
## YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Geographical Area	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)
Stellenbosch	R 19 856.58	R 2 978.49	R 22 835.07
Paarl	R 5 594.76	R 839.21	R 6 433.98
Ceres	R 4 113.64	R 617.05	R 4 730.69
Worcester	R 9 342.32	R 1 401.35	R 10 743.66
Robertson & Montagu	R 4 742.09	R 711.31	R 5 453.40
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 43 649.39</b>	<b>R 6 547.41</b>	<b>R 50 196.80</b>

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 2021/06/22



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
51 Trappes Street: Office Building (2 x floors)	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 967.3	15	R 922.48	R 138.37	R 1060.85	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	27	R 1640.66	R 246.10	R 1886.76	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	15	R 911.48	R 136.72	R 1048.20	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	15	R 980.23	R 147.03	R 1127.26	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 152.55	12	R 382.08	R 57.40	R 440.08	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	44	R 636.83	R 95.53	R 732.36	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 294.74	R 44.21	R 2499.57		R 5474.36	R 821.15	R 6295.51

## WORCESTER (1 of 5)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 2021/06/22

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
YSERING, CAPE PROVINCE

Opened at 11h00 on 23 JUN 2021

Witness:

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>WORCESTER (2 of 5)</b>									
C/o Louis Lange & Schonland Street: Stores & Roads Depot	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	3	R 184.50	R 27.67	R 212.17	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	3	R 182.30	R 27.34	R 209.64	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 553.86	4	R 243.06	R 36.44	R 279.52	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	3	R 196.05	R 29.41	R 225.45	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 12.55	1	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 36.67	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	5	R 72.37	R 10.86	R 83.22	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 274.74	R 44.21	R 2491.57		R 910.16	R 136.52	R 1046.68

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality

Opened at 11h00 on

23 JUN 2021

Witness:

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
C/o Louis Lange & Schönland Street: Mechanical Workshop	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	2	R 123.00	R 18.45	R 141.45	YES ✓	
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 53.86	1	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 69.88	YES ✓	
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 53.86	3	R 162.30	R 27.34	R 209.64	YES ✓	
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	2	R 130.70	R 19.60	R 150.30	YES ✓	
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 31.89	R 4.78	R 15.55	2	R 63.78	R 9.57	R 73.35	YES ✓	
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	8	R 115.79	R 17.37	R 133.16	YES ✓	
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 294.74	R 44.21	R 2499.57		R 676.32	R 101.45	R 777.77	

## WORCESTER (3 of 5)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
Voorwoud 7120  
Opposit 61102 on

23 JUN 2021

Witnes: Heav

Witness:

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 1: FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>Brandwacht: Fire Services</b> <b>Erste Begin Small Holding</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 567.31	1	R 61.50	R 9.22	R 70.72	YES ✓	
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 53.86	2	R 121.53	R 18.23	R 139.76	YES ✓	
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 60.77	R 9.11	R 53.86	2	R 121.53	R 18.23	R 139.76	YES ✓	
	Air Freshener	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 640.56	1	R 65.35	R 9.80	R 75.15	YES ✓	
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 21.89	R 4.78	R 152.55	0	R -	R -	R -	YES ✓	
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 14.47	R 2.17	R 31.42	4	R 57.87	R 8.68	R 66.58	YES ✓	
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 2914.74	R 44.21	R 2499.51		R 27.80	R 64.17	R 491.97	

## WORCESTER (5 of 5)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
Trafalgar

Open to 08:00 on  
**23 JUN 2021**

Witness:

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>WORCESTER (1 of 5)</b>									
51 Trappes Street: Office Building (2 x floors)	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	15	R 965.60	R 145.29	R 113.86	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	27	R 1722.67	R 258.40	R 98.10	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	15	R 957.05	R 143.56	R 100.61	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22	15	R 1027.24	R 154.39	R 183.63	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	12	R 401.82	R 60.27	R 462.09	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	44	R 668.68	R 100.30	R 768.98	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 309.48	R 46.42	R 275.77		R 5748.08	R 862.21	R 6610.29

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:

DATE: 2021/06/22



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
C/o Louis Lange & Schonland Street: Stores & Roads Depot	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	3	R 193.72	R 29.06	R 222.78	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	3	R 191.41	R 28.71	R 220.12	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	4	R 255.21	R 38.88	R 293.50	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22	3	R 205.83	R 30.88	R 236.72	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	1	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 38.51	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Ablution Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	5	R 75.99	R 11.40	R 87.38	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 309.48	R 46.42	R 2755.77		R 955.66	R 143.35	R 1099.01

## WORCESTER (2 of 5)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER:

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality

Opportuniteitskwaliteit

23 Jun 2021

*[Signature]*

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>WORCESTER (3 of 5)</b>									
C/o Louis Lange & Schönland Street: Mechanical Workshop	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 625.46	2	R 129.15	R 19.37	R 148.52	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	1	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 73.37	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 610.63	3	R 191.41	R 28.71	R 220.12	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 706.22 <small>up</small>	2	R 137.23	R 20.58	R 157.82	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 168.18	2	R 66.97	R 10.05	R 77.01	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 34.64	8	R 121.58	R 18.24	R 139.81	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 309.48	R 46.42	R 2755.77		R 710.14	R 106.52	R 816.66

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
Operational Division

23 JUN 2021

Authorised Signatory



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 2: 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>Brandwacht: Training Facility, Ferste Begin Small Holding</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 64.57	R 9.69	R 74.26	2	R 148.52	R 22.28	R 170.80	YES ✓
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 73.37	5	R 366.87	R 55.03	R 421.90	YES ✓
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 63.80	R 9.57	R 73.37	2	R 146.75	R 22.01	R 168.76	YES ✓
	Air Freshener	R 68.62	R 10.29	R 78.91	2	R 157.82	R 23.67	R 181.49	YES ✓
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 33.48	R 5.02	R 38.50	1	R 38.51	R 5.78	R 44.29	YES ✓
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 15.20	R 2.28	R 17.48	8	R 139.81	R 20.97	R 160.78	YES ✓
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 309.48	R 46.42		R 868.06	R 130.21	R 998.27	
	<b>WORCESTER (4 of 5)</b>								

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 2021/06/22

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
Opstreeplaas, 7130

Opstreeplaas, 7130

23 JUN 2023

*Mace*

Witness: 

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>WORCESTER (1 of 5)</b>										
51 Trappes Street: Office Building (2 x floors)	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 79.45	15	R 1036.40	R 155.46	R 1191.86	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	27	R 1843.28	R 276.49	R 2119.77	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	15	R 1024.05	R 153.61	R 1177.66	YES ✓	NO
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 84.43	15	R 1101.29	R 165.19	R 1266.48	YES ✓	NO
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 41.20	12	R 429.94	R 64.49	R 494.43	YES ✓	NO
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 18.70	44	R 715.48	R 107.32	R 822.81	YES ✓	NO
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 331.14</b>	<b>R 49.67</b>	<b>R 380.81</b>		<b>R 6150.44</b>	<b>R 922.57</b>	<b>R 7073.01</b>	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Municipal Municipality  
 Open to the Public  
 23 JUL 2021  
*Mear*

# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>WORCESTER (2 of 5)</b>										
C/o Louis Lange & Schonland Street: Stores & Roads Depot	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 716.09	3	R 207.28	R 31.09	R 238.37	YES	NO
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	3	R 204.81	R 30.72	R 235.53	YES	NO
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	4	R 273.08	R 40.96	R 314.04	YES	NO
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 808.55	3	R 220.26	R 33.04	R 253.30	YES	NO
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 192.55	1	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 41.20	YES	NO
	Ablution Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 39.66	5	R 81.30	R 12.20	R 93.50	YES	NO
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 331.14	R 49.67	R 156.68		R 1022.56	R 153.38	R 1175.94	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
C/o Louis Lange & Schonland Street: Mechanical Workshop	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 79.45	2	R 158.19	R 20.73	R 178.92	YES	
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	1	R 204.81	R 30.72	R 235.53	YES	
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	3	R 136.54	R 20.48	R 157.02	YES	
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 84.43	2	R 146.84	R 22.03	R 168.86	YES	
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 41.20	2	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 41.20	YES	
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 18.70	8	R 81.30	R 12.20	R 93.50	YES	
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 331.14</b>	<b>R 49.67</b>	<b>R 380.81</b>		<b>R 743.51</b>	<b>R 111.53</b>	<b>R 855.03</b>	

## WORCESTER (3 of 5)

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: TIHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)	
<b>WORCESTER (4 of 5)</b>										
Ferste Begin Small Holding, Brandwacht: Training Facility	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 716.09	2	R 138.19	R 20.73	R 158.92	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	5	R 341.35	R 51.20	R 392.55	YES ✓	NO
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 699.11	2	R 136.54	R 20.48	R 157.02	YES ✓	NO
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 808.55	2	R 146.84	R 22.03	R 168.86	YES ✓	NO
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 192.56	1	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 41.20	YES ✓	NO
	Ablution Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 39.66	8	R 130.09	R 19.51	R 149.60	YES ✓	NO
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		R 331.14	R 49.67	R 3155.08		R 928.83	R 139.32	R 1068.15	

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021



# HYGIENE SERVICES: YEAR 3: 01 JULY 2023 TO 30 JUNE 2024

Building	Hygiene Services Item	Unit Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Unit Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	Estimated Quantity Required	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)	YES	NO	Does your product meet the specifications? (Indicate by marking the applicable answer)
<b>WORCESTER (5 of 5)</b>											
<b>Erste Begin Small Holding, Brandwacht: Fire Services</b>	70% Alcohol-based Foam Hand Sanitizer	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 79.45	1	R 69.09	R 10.36	R 79.45	✓	NO	YES
	Toilet & Urinal Sanitizer	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	2	R 136.54	R 20.48	R 157.02	✓	NO	YES
	Toilet Seat Cleaner	R 68.27	R 10.24	R 78.51	2	R 136.54	R 20.48	R 157.02	✓	NO	YES
	Air Freshener	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 84.43	1	R 73.42	R 11.01	R 84.43	✓	NO	YES
	No-Touch Sanitary Bin	R 35.83	R 5.37	R 41.20	0	R —	R —	R —	✓	NO	YES
	Ablution Hygiene Treatment	R 16.26	R 2.44	R 18.70	4	R 65.04	R 9.76	R 74.80	✓	NO	YES
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>R 331.14</b>	<b>R 49.67</b>	<b>R 380.81</b>		<b>R 480.64</b>	<b>R 72.10</b>	<b>R 552.73</b>		

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2024




**HYGIENE SERVICES: MONTHLY PRICE OVER THREE (3) YEARS PER GEOGRAPHICAL AREA 01 JULY 2021 TO 30 JUNE 2024**

	Total Cost per Month (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total Cost per Month (Incl. VAT)
<b>STELLENBOSCH</b>			
Year 1	R 17 673.86	R 2651,08	R 20 324,94
Year 2	R 18 557.56	R 2783.63	R 21 341.19
Year 3	R 19 856.58	R 2 978.49	R 22 835.07
TOTAL	R 56 088.00	R 8 413.20	R 64 501.20
x 12 = TOTAL PER ANNUM	R 673 056.00	R 100 958.40	R 774 014.40
<b>PAARL</b>			
Year 1	R 4 979.76	R 746.96	R 5 726.73
Year 2	R 5 228.75	R 784.31	R 6 013.06
Year 3	R <del>3 844.52</del> <sup>5 594.76</sup>	R <del>576.68</del> <sup>839.21</sup>	R <del>4 421.20</del> <sup>6 433.98</sup>
TOTAL	R 15 803.27	R 2 370.48	R 18 173.77
x 12 = TOTAL PER ANNUM	R 189 639.24	R 28 445.76	R 218 085.24
<b>CERES</b>			
Year 1	R 3 661.45	R 549.22	R 4 210.67
Year 2	R 3 844.52	R 576.68	R 4 421.20
Year 3	R 4 113.64	R 617.05	R 4 730.69
TOTAL	R 11 619.61	R 1 742.95	R 13 362.56
x 12 = TOTAL PER ANNUM	R 139 435.32	R 20 915.40	R 160 350.72
<b>WORCESTER</b>			
Year 1	R 8 315.37	R 1 247.31	R 9 562.67
Year 2	R 8 731.14	R 1 309.67	R 10 040.81
Year 3	R 9 342.32	R 1 401.35	R 10 743.66
TOTAL	R 26 388.83	R 3 958.33	R 30 347.14
x 12 = TOTAL PER ANNUM	R 316 665.96	R 47 499.96	R 364 165.68
<b>ROBERTSON &amp; MONTAGU</b>			
Year 1	R 4 220.82	R 633.12	R 4 853.94
Year 2	R 4 431.86	R 664.78	R 5 096.64
Year 3	R 4 742.09	R 711.31	R 5 453.40
TOTAL	R 13 394.77	R 2 009.21	R 15 403.98
x 12 = TOTAL PER ANNUM	R 160 737.24	R 24 110.52	R 184 847.76

NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF SERVICE PROVIDER: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

Cape Winelands District Municipality  
 11th Floor  
 Opdam Street  
 23 JUN 2021  
  
 110

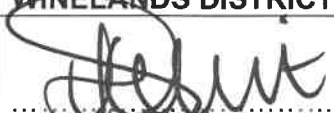
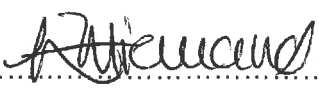
## H. ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderers offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Service Provider the amount due in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to, and forming part of this agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule, which must be signed by the authorized representative(s) of both parties.

The tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the Contract Data at, or just after, the date this agreement comes into effect. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now Service Provider) within five days of the date of such receipt notifies the Employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

<b>ACCEPTANCE</b> (to be completed by the Cape Winelands District Municipality)	
<b>T 2020/003: PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024</b>	
 ..... Ms. K Smit Director Support Services	15/11/2021 ..... Date
 ..... Me. E Niemand Witness	15/11/2021 ..... Date



# I. QUESTIONNAIRE

List all partners / members / directors of this enterprise			
Van / Surname / Ifani	Voornaam / First name / Amagama	ID Nr./No. Inombolo	State Employee Number
NOEJU	ANDILE	7808035565083	N/A
FUMBA	XOLISA RICARDO	8409275937087	N/A
JOZI	SEBASTIAN MNYAMEZELI	7707315387087	N/A

## BROAD-BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT (Act 53 of 2003)

**LW!** Om Voorkeerpunte te eis moet 'n gesertifiseerde afskrif van u Gebalanseerde Breë Basis Swart Ekonomiese Bemagtigings-telkaart voorgelê word tesame met die MBD 6.1 Eisvorm vir punte.

**NB!** To claim Preference points a certified copy of your Balanced Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Score Card must be submitted with the MBD 6.1 Claim Form.

**QAPHELA!** Ukuba ufuna ukwenza ibango lamanqaku akhethekileyo, kufuneka ukuba isicelo sakho sekopi eqinisekisiweyo ye Balanced Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Score Card ihambe kunye nefomu eyi **MBD 6.1 Claim Form**.

Vir meer inligting besoek: / For more information please visit: / Inkukach ezithe vetshe uzakuzifumana aph:

The Department of Trade and Industry: <http://bee.thedti.gov.za/>  
 South African National Accreditation System: <http://www.sanas.co.za/directory.php>  
 Independent Regulatory Board of Auditors: <http://irba.co.za/index.php>

**ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD**

Besigheid of persoon se naam:- / Business or person's name:- / Igama leshishini okanye lomntu

- \*\*1. Persentasie aandeelhouing van persone (HBI) in die besigheid wat histories benadeel is as gevolg van onregverdige diskriminasie gebaseerd op **ras**.  
 Percentage of shareholding of persons (HDI) in the business historically disadvantaged because of unfair discrimination based on **race**.  
 Ipersenti yesabelo sabantu kwishishini elalisakuthinteleka ekuxhamleni amalungelo athile ngenxa yobandlululo **ngokobuhlanga**. 100%
2. Persentasie aandeelhouing van persone (HBI) in die besigheid wat histories benadeel is as gevolg van onregverdige diskriminasie gebaseerd op **geslag**.  
 Percentage of shareholding of persons (HDI) in the business historically disadvantaged because of unfair discrimination based on **gender**.  
 Ipersenti yesabelo sabantu kwishishini elalisakuthinteleka ekuxhamleni amalungelo athile ngenxa yobandlululo **ngokwesini**. 0%
3. Persentasie aandeelhouing van persone (HBI) in die besigheid wat histories benadeel is as gevolg van onregverdige diskriminasie gebaseerd op **gestremdheid**.  
 Percentage of shareholding of persons (HDI) in the business historically disadvantaged because of unfair discrimination based on **disability**.  
 Ipersenti yesabelo sabantu kwishishini elalisakuthinteleka ekuxhamleni amalungelo athile ngenxa yobandlululo **ngokobulwelwe**. 0%
4. Persentasie aandeelhouing van persone geklassifiseer as **jeug**. (18 – 35 Jaar oud).  
 Percentage of shareholding of persons in the business classified as **youth**. (18 – 35 Years old)  
 Ipersenti labantu abanezabelo kwinkonzo zoshishino ababizwa ngokuba **lulutsha** (18 – 35 Yeminyaka) 0%
5. Is u besigheid geleë binne die jurisdiksie van die Distriksmunisipaliteit? In / Uit  In/Ngaphakathi  
 Is your business established within the area of jurisdiction of the District Municipality? In / Out  In/Out/Ngaphandle  
 Ingaba ishishini lakho limi kwingingqi elawulwa nguMasipala wesithili? Ngaphakathi / Ngaphandle  Uit/Out/Ngaphandle
6. Maak u gebruik van plaaslike arbeid (werkskepping)? Ja / Nee  Ja/Yes/Ewe  
 Do you make use of local labour (job creation)? Yes / No  Ja/Yes/Ewe  
 Uyawasebenzisa amathuba avelayo odalo lomsebenzi (ukudala umsebenzi)? Ewe / hayi  Nee/No/Hayi

## J. DECLARATION OF INTEREST – (MBD 4 B)

(On behalf of the company and its directors/ members/ trustees/ principle shareholders<sup>2</sup>)

1. No bid/database registration will be accepted from persons in the service of the state<sup>1</sup>.
2. Any person, having a kinship with persons in the service of the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid/database registration. In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons connected with or related to persons in the service of the state, it is required that the bidder or their authorised representative declare their position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority.
3. In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid/database registration in respect of owners/shareholders<sup>2</sup> of the company.

3.1	Full Name of bidder or his or her representative	XOLISA RICARDO FUMBA
3.2	Identity Number (person submitting this declaration)	840927 5937 089
3.3	Position occupied in the Company (official/director/trustee/shareholder <sup>2</sup> ):	DIRECTOR
3.4	Company Registration Number	2012/159774/07
3.5	Tax Reference Number	91335591188
3.6	VAT Registration Number	4010281139
3.7	The names of all directors/ members/ trustees/ principle shareholders, their individual identity numbers, personal tax reference numbers and state employee numbers must be indicated in paragraph 4 below	

3.8	Are you or any director/ member/ trustee/ principle shareholder presently in the service of the state?	Yes	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No
3.8.1	If yes, furnish particulars. (Please write in Block Letters. Add separate page if more than one.)		
SA ID Number:		Relation:	
Surname:	N/A	Persal No:	N/A
Full Names:			
Organ of State:		Position:	

3.9	Have you or any director/ member/ trustee/ principle shareholder been in the service of the state for the past twelve months?	Yes	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No
3.9.1	If yes, furnish particulars. (Please write in Block Letters. Add separate page if more than one.)		
SA ID Number:		Relation:	
Surname:	N/A	Persal No:	N/A
Full Names:			
Organ of State:		Position:	

3.10	Do you or any director/ member/ trustee/ principle shareholder have any relationship (family, friend, other) with persons in the service of the state and/or who may be involved with the evaluation and/or adjudication of this or any other prospective bid?	Yes	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No
3.10.1	If yes, furnish particulars. (Please write in Block Letters. Add separate page if more than one.)		
SA ID Number:		Relation:	
Surname:	N/A	Persal No:	N/A
Full Names:	N/A		
Organ of State:		Position:	

3.11	Are you aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between you or any director/ member/ trustee/ principle shareholder and any persons in the service of the state who may be involved with the evaluation and/or adjudication of this or any other prospective bid?	Yes	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No
3.11.1	If yes, furnish particulars. (Please write in Block Letters. Add separate page if more than one.)		
SA ID Number:		Relation:	
Surname:	N/A	Persal No:	N/A
Full Names:	N/A		
Organ of State:		Position:	

3.12	Is any spouse, child or parent of the company's directors/ members/ trustees/ principle shareholders or stakeholders in the service of the state?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	No
3.12.1	If yes, furnish particulars. (Please write in Block Letters. Add separate page if more than one.)		
SA ID Number:	8407060764080	Relation:	SPOUSE
Surname:	FUMBA	Persal No:	/
Full Names:	NOSIHLA		
Organ of State:	CITY OF CAPE TOWN	Position:	GIS ADMINISTRATOR

3.13	Do you or any director/ member/ trustee/ principle shareholder/ stakeholders of this company have any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract.	Yes	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No
3.13.1	If yes, furnish particulars. ..... N/A .....		

3.14	Is the supplier or any director/ member/ trustee/ principle shareholder listed on the National Treasury's database as a company or person prohibited from doing business with the public sector?	Yes	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No
3.14.1	If yes, furnish particulars. ..... N/A .....		

**MFMA Circular No 62 of July 2013** require bidders to submit the names of their directors/ trustees/ shareholders, their individual identity numbers, personal tax reference numbers and employee numbers of those who are in the service of the state as defined in the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations as part of their bid submissions. **A shareholder is defined as a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business, and exercises control over the company.**

	Full name of directors / trustees / shareholders	Identity Number	% Share-holding in company	Personal Tax Reference Number	State Employee Number (Persal)	Municipal rates & services account numbers (3.17.1) <i>Municipal clearance or most recent service account must be attached as evidence</i>
4						
1	ANOILE NDEUU	78080355565083	50%	2310683145	N/A	23042359141
2	XOLISA RICARDO FUMBA	8409275937089	25%	1612528149	N/A	224586594 / 209690574
3	SEBASTIAN M. JOZI	7101315381087	25%	1072971144	N/A	232173786 / 210449426
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						

I, the under signed, certify that the information furnished on this declaration form is true and correct. I accept that my/my company's bid/registration may be rejected and in addition to the rejection that action may be taken against me/ my company should this declaration prove to be false.

  
 Signature

22/06/2021  
 Date

DIRECTOR  
 Capacity of Signatory

ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD  
 Name of Bidder/Company/CC Name

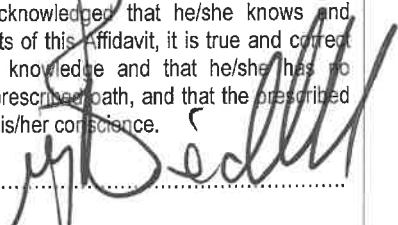
**MANDATORY SECTION: THIS DECLARATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED IF NOT CERTIFIED:**

- <sup>1</sup> MSCM Regulations: "in the service of the state" means to be –
- (a) a member of –
    - (i) any municipal council;
    - (ii) any provincial legislature; or
    - (iii) the national Assembly or the national Council of provinces;
  - (b) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;
  - (c) an official of any municipality or municipal entity;
  - (d) an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);
  - (e) a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or
  - (f) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.
- <sup>2</sup> "Shareholder" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business and exercises control over the company.

Commissioner of Oaths

Signed and sworn to before me at Bellville

on this the 22 day of June 2021 by the Deponent, who has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the contents of this Affidavit, it is true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and that he/she has no objection to taking the prescribed oath, and that the prescribed oath will be binding on his/her conscience.

Commissioner of Oaths 

Position: **MORNÉ JEAN BINEDELL**

Address: **KOMMISSARIS VAN EDE / COMMISSIONER OF OATHS  
 PRAKTISERENDE PROKUREUR (R.S.A.)  
 PRACTISING ATTORNEY (R.S.A.)  
 10B Old Dutch Square, Old Paarl Road  
 Bellville 7530**

Tel: 021-9171888

Apply official stamp of authority on this page:

This document is compulsory, in terms of Regulation 44 of the Supply Chain Management Regulations, to do business with any municipality – If not endorsed by a Commissioner of Oaths, or failure to submit it, will disqualify your business from the acquisitioning process. (Must be submitted annually)

**K. DECLARATION FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 MILLION (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED (MBD 5))**

For all procurement expected to exceed R10 (all applicable taxes included), bidders must complete the following questionnaire:

1.	Are you by law required to prepare annual financial statements for auditing?	Yes / <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
1.1	<p>If yes, submit audited annual financial statements for the past three years or since the date of establishment if established during the past three years.</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>	
2.	Do you have any outstanding undisputed commitments for municipal services towards any municipality for more than three months or any other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days?	Yes / <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
2.1	<p>If no, this serves to certify that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards any municipality for more than three months or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days.</p>	
2.2	<p>If yes, provide particulars.</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>	
3	Has any contract been awarded to you by an organ of state during the past five years, including particulars of any material noncompliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes / No
3.1	<p>If yes, furnish particulars</p> <p>CITY OF CAPE TOWN: COMMUNITY BASED REFUSE COLLECTION AND AREA</p> <p>CLEANING IN INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS</p> <p>PRASA: HYGIENE SERVICES</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>	
4	Will any portion of goods or services be sourced from outside the Republic, and, if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality / municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic?	Yes / <input checked="" type="radio"/> No

4.1	<p>If yes, furnish particulars</p> <p>.....</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>
-----	---

**CERTIFICATION**

I, THE UNDERSIGNED (NAME) XOLISA RICARDO FUMBA  
 CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED ON THIS DECLARATION FORM IS  
 CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY ACT AGAINST ME SHOULD THIS DECLARATION  
 PROVE TO BE FALSE.



.....  
 Signature Date

DIRECTOR ITHALCMSO (PTY) LTD  
 Position Name of Bidder

## L. PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017 (MBD 6.1)

This document serves as a claim form to qualify for preference points in respect of Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution and must accompany an original certified copy of the applicable certificate.

**NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017.**

### 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point system is applicable to all bids:
- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included)
- 1.2 The value of this bid is estimated to not exceed R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore only the 80/20 preference point system shall be applicable.
- 1.3 Preference points for this bid shall be awarded for:
- (a) Price; and
  - (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor.
- 1.4 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
Price	80
B-BBEE status level of contributor	20
Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed	100

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a bidder to fill in and/or to sign this form and submit a B-BBEE Verification Certificate from a Verification Agency accredited by the South African Accreditation System (SANAS) or a Registered Auditor approved by the Independent Regulatory Board of Auditors (IRBA) or an Accounting Officer as contemplated in the Close Corporation Act (CCA) together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.
- 1.6 The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.
- ### 2. DEFINITIONS
- (a) **"B-BBEE"** means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
  - (b) **"B-BBEE status level of contributor"** means the B-BBEE status of an entity in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
  - (c) **"bid"** means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of goods or services, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
  - (d) **"Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act"** means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
  - (e) **"EME"** means an Exempted Micro Enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black



Economic Empowerment Act;

- (f) **“Functionality”** means the ability of a tenderer to provide goods or services in accordance with specifications as set out in the tender documents.
- (g) **“prices”** includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (h) **“proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor”** means:
  - 1) B-BBEE Status level certificate issued by an authorized body or person;
  - 2) A sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice;
  - 3) Any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act;
- (i) **“QSE”** means a qualifying small business enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (j) **“rand value”** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;

### 3. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

#### 3.1 THE PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEM

A maximum of 80 points is allocated for price on the following basis: 80/20

$$P_s = 80 \left( 1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

Where

- P<sub>s</sub> = Points scored for price of bid under consideration
- P<sub>t</sub> = Price of bid under consideration
- P<sub>min</sub> = Price of lowest acceptable bid

### 4. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR

- 4.1 In terms of Regulation 6 (2) and 7 (2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (80/20 system)
1	20
2	18
3	14
4	12
5	8
6	6
7	4
8	2
Non-compliant contributor	0

### 5. BID DECLARATION

- 5.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

#### 6. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.4 AND 4.1

- 6.1 B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor: = ..... (maximum of 20 points)

(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 7.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 4.1 and must be substantiated by relevant proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor.)

**7. SUB-CONTRACTING**

7.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted?

(Tick applicable box)

YES		NO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
-----	--	----	-------------------------------------

7.1.1 If yes, indicate:

- i) What percentage of the contract will be subcontracted N/A %
- ii) The name of the sub-contractor..... N/A
- iii) The B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor..... N/A
- iv) Whether the sub-contractor is an EME or QSE  
(Tick applicable box)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

v) Specify, by ticking the appropriate box, if subcontracting with an enterprise in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017:

Designated Group: An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by:	EME	QSE
Black people	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Black people who are youth		
Black people who are women		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Black people with disabilities		
Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships		
Cooperative owned by black people		
Black people who are military veterans		
OR		
Any EME		
Any QSE		

**8. DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM**

8.1 Name of company/firm: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

8.2 VAT registration number: 4010281139

8.3 Company registration number: 202/159774/07

- 8.4 TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM
- Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
  - One person business/sole propriety
  - Close corporation
  - Company
  - (Pty) Limited
- [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

8.5 DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES  
WASTEMANAGEMENT, CLEANING & HYGIENE SERVICES

8.6 COMPANY CLASSIFICATION

- Manufacturer
- Supplier
- Professional service provider
- Other service providers, e.g. transporter, etc.

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

8.7 MUNICIPAL INFORMATION

Municipality where business is situated: CITY OF CAPE TOWN

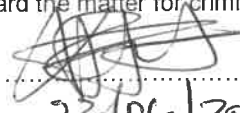
Registered Account Number: N/A

Stand Number: N/A

8.8 Total number of years the company/firm has been in business: 8

8.9 I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contributor indicated in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:

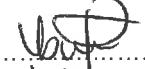
- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the B-BBEE status level of contributor has been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
  - (a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;
  - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
  - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
  - (d) recommend that the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted by the National Treasury from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
  - (e) Forward the matter for criminal prosecution.

Signature of Bidders: 

DATE: 22/06/2021

ADDRESS: UNIT 10A OLD DUTCH SQUARE, BILL BEZUIDENHOUT AVE  
BELLVILLE

WITNESSES:

1. 

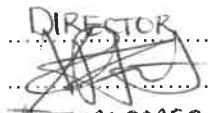
2. 

## M. CONTRACT FORM – RENDERING OF SERVICES (MBD 7.2)

THIS FORM MUST BE FILLED IN DUPLICATE BY BOTH THE SERVICE PROVIDER (PART 1) AND THE PURCHASER (PART 2). BOTH FORMS MUST BE SIGNED IN THE ORIGINAL SO THAT THE SERVICE PROVIDER AND THE PURCHASER WOULD BE IN POSSESSION OF ORIGINALLY SIGNED CONTRACTS FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE RECORDS.

### PART 1 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE SERVICE PROVIDER)

- I hereby undertake to render services described in the attached bidding documents to (name of the institution) CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT in accordance with the requirements and task directives / proposals specifications stipulated in Bid Number T2021/003 at the price/s quoted. My offer/s remain binding upon me and open for acceptance by the Purchaser during the validity period indicated and calculated from the closing date of the bid.
- The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this agreement:
  - Bidding documents, viz
    - Invitation to bid;
    - Tax clearance certificate;
    - Pricing schedule(s);
    - Filled in task directive/proposal;
    - Preference claims for Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Status Level of Contribution in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2011;
    - Declaration of interest;
    - Declaration of Bidder's past SCM practices;
    - Certificate of Independent Bid Determination;
    - Special Conditions of Contract;
  - General Conditions of Contract; and
  - Other (specify)
- I confirm that I have satisfied myself as to the correctness and validity of my bid; that the price(s) and rate(s) quoted cover all the services specified in the bidding documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all my obligations and I accept that any mistakes regarding price(s) and rate(s) and calculations will be at my own risk.
- I accept full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on me under this agreement as the principal liable for the due fulfillment of this contract.
- I declare that I have no participation in any collusive practices with any bidder or any other person regarding this or any other bid.
- I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

Name XOLISA RICARDO FUMBA  
Capacity DIRECTOR  
Signature   
Company name ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD  
Date 22/06/2021  
Witness 1 [Signature] Date 22/06/2021  
Witness 2 [Signature] Date 22-06-2021

**PART 2 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE PURCHASER)**

1. I, Karina Smit in my capacity as Director Support Services accept your bid under reference number T 2021/003 dated 23 June 2021 for the rendering of services indicated hereunder and/or further specified in the annexure(s).
2. An official order indicating service delivery instructions is forthcoming.
3. I undertake to make payment for the services rendered in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract, within 30 (thirty) days after receipt of an invoice.

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	PRICE (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)	COMPLETION DATE	B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION	MINIMUM THRESHOLD FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT (if applicable)
T 2020/003: PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	Various prices	30 June 2024	1	Not applicable

4. I confirm that I am duly authorized to sign this contract.

Signed at Worcester on 15/11/2021

Name (Print) Karina Smit

Signature [Handwritten Signature]

Witness 1 [Handwritten Signature] Date 15/11/2021

Witness 2 [Handwritten Signature] Date 15/11/2021

## N. DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES – MBD 8

1. This Municipal Bidding Document must form part of all bids invited.
2. It serves as a declaration to be used by municipalities and municipal entities in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.
3. The bid of any bidder may be rejected if that bidder, or any of its directors have:
  - Abused the municipality's / municipal entity's supply chain management system or committed any improper conduct in relation to such system;
  - Been convicted of fraud or corruption during the past five years;
  - Willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
  - Been listed in the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No12 of 2004)
4. In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.


Item	Question	Yes	No
4.1	<p>Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector?</p> <p>(Companies or persons who are listed on this Database were informed in writing of this restriction by the Accounting Officer/Authority of the institution that imposed the restriction after the audi alteram partem rule was applied).</p> <p>The Database of Restricted Suppliers now resides on the National Treasury's website (<a href="http://www.treasury.gov.za">www.treasury.gov.za</a>) and can be accessed by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.</p>		X
4.1.1	<p>If so, furnish particulars:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>		
4.2	<p>Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004)?</p> <p>The Register for Tender Defaulters can be accessed on the National Treasury's website (<a href="http://www.treasury.gov.za">www.treasury.gov.za</a>) by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.</p>		X
4.2.1	<p>If so, furnish particulars:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>		
4.3	<p>Was the bidder or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court of law outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?</p>		X
4.3.1	<p>If so, furnish particulars:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>		

4.4	Does the bidder or any of its directors owe any municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges to the municipality / municipal entity, or to any other municipality / municipal entity, that is in arrears for more than three months?		X
4.2.1	If so, furnish particulars: ..... N/A .....		
4.3	Was any contract between the bidder and the municipality / municipal entity or any other organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?		X
4.3.1	If so, furnish particulars: ..... N/A .....		

**CERTIFICATION**

I, THE UNDERSIGNED (FULL NAME) XOLISA RICARDO FUMBA CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED ON THIS DECLARATION FORM IS TRUE AND CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT, IN ADDITION TO CANCELLATION OF A CONTRACT, ACTION MAY BE TAKEN AGAINST ME SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

  
.....  
Signature

22/06/2021  
.....  
Date

DIRECTOR  
.....  
Position

LITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD  
.....  
Name of Bidder

**O. CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION (MBD 9)**

1. This Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) must form part of all bids<sup>1</sup> invited.
2. Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging).<sup>2</sup> Collusive bidding is a *pe se* prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
3. Municipal Supply Regulation 38 (1) prescribes that a supply chain management policy must provide measures for the combating of abuse of the supply chain management system, and must enable the accounting officer, among others, to:
  - a. take all reasonable steps to prevent such abuse;
  - b. reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or municipal entity or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system; and
  - c. cancel a contract awarded to a person if the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract.
4. This MBD serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid rigging.
5. In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (MBD 9) must be completed and submitted with the bid:

<sup>1</sup> Includes price quotations, advertised competitive bids, limited bids and proposals.

<sup>2</sup> Bid rigging (or collusive bidding) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete.

**CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION**

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid:

T2021/003: PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024  
(Bid Number and Description)

in response to the invitation for the bid made by: CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of:.....ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD..... that:  
(Name of Bidder)

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
2. I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
3. I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder;
4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign, the bid, on behalf of the bidder;



5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:
  - (a) Has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
  - (b) Could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
  - (c) Provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder
  
6. The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>3</sup> will not be construed as collusive bidding.
  
7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
  - (a) Prices;
  - (b) Geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)
  - (c) Methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
  - (d) The intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid;
  - (e) The submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the bid; or
  - (f) Bidding with the intention not to win the bid.
  
8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
  
9. The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
  
10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No. 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

  
 .....  
 Signature

22/06/2021  
 .....  
 Date

DIRECTOR  
 .....  
 Position

ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD  
 .....  
 Name of Bidder

<sup>3</sup> Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

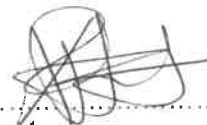
**P. MUNICIPAL RATES AND SERVICES**

Names of Directors / Partners	Physical residential address of the Directors / Partners	Municipal Account Number	Name of Municipality
ANDILE NOEVU	51 MILTON ROAD, CAMELOT ESTATE, KRAAIFONTEIN	230435941	CITY OF CAPE TOWN
XOLISA R. FUMBA	21 RIETVLEI, WESTMONT, BRACKENFELL	224586594	CITY OF CAPE TOWN
II	28 CLAREDON SQUARE, 75 CLAREDON STR, PAROU	209690574	CITY OF CAPE TOWN
SEBASTIAN M. JOZI	8 BOND STREET, OAKDALE BELLVILLE	232173786	CITY OF CAPE TOWN
II	5 KANANNA COURT, VREDE STR, BELLVILLE	210449426	CITY OF CAPE TOWN

**NB: Please attach certified copy/copies of the Municipal Account(s)**

**DECLARATION:**

I, the undersigned (name) XOLISA RICARDO FUMBA  
 Certify that the information furnished above is correct. I accept that the state may act against me should this declaration prove to be false.

  
 Signature

22/06/2021  
 Date

DIRECTOR  
 Position

ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD  
 Name of Bidder

**Q. AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY**

We, the undersigned, hereby authorize Mr/Mrs XOLISA RICARDO FUMBA  
acting in his/her capacity as DIRECTOR  
of the business trading as ITHALOMSO WASTE MANAGEMENT  
to sign all documentation in connection with Tender T2021/003

Name of members / directors	Signature	Date
ANDILE NDEVU		21/06/2021
XOLISA RICARDO FUMBA		22/06/2021
SEBASTIAN MNYAMEZELI JOZI		22/06/2021

Note: If bidders attached a copy of their Authorized Signatory it is not necessary to complete this form.



## S. COMPULSORY DOCUMENTATION / CHECKLIST

PLEASE ENSURE THAT THE FOLLOWING FORMS HAVE BEEN DULY COMPLETED AND SIGNED AND THAT ALL DOCUMENTS AS REQUESTED, ARE ATTACHED TO THE TENDER DOCUMENT: (Failure to submit this documentation shall lead to disqualification)

<b>Form G - Form of offer</b> Is the form duly completed and signed?	Yes	✓	No	
<b>Form J – Declaration of Interest (MBD4)</b> Is the personal declaration from each and every owner / member / director duly completed, certified and signed?	Yes	✓	No	
<b>Form K – Certificate of Independent Bid Determination (MBD 9)</b> Is the form duly completed and signed?	Yes	✓	No	
<b>Form L – Preference Points Claim – (MBD 6.1)</b> Is the form duly completed and signed?	Yes	✓	No	
<b>Form M - Contract Form</b> Is the form duly completed and signed?		✓		
<b>Form N – Municipal Rates and services</b> Is a certified copy of the <u>bidder's and those of its director's</u> municipal accounts (for the Municipality where the bidder pays his account) for the month preceding the tender closure date attached?	Yes	✓	No	
<b>Form O– Authority for Signatory</b> Is the form duly completed and is a certified copy of the resolution attached?	Yes	✓	No	
<b>Form P – Declaration of Past Supply Chain Practices (MBD 8)</b> Is the form duly completed and signed?	Yes	✓	No	
<b>Tax Compliance Status</b> Is your unique personal identification number (pin) issued by SARS attached?	Yes	✓	No	

### Additional documents applicable to this specific tender:

<b>Compensation for Occupational Injury and Diseases Act (COIDA)</b> Is the letter of Good Standing attached?	Yes	✓	No	
<b>Company profile</b> Is a company profile attached?	Yes	✓	No	

*Failure to submit the following certificate will not lead to disqualification, but the tenderer will score 0 points for B-BBEE during the evaluation of tender offers.*

<b>B-BBEE Certificate</b> Is a certified copy of the B-BBEE or Original certificate attached?	Yes	✓	No	
--	-----	---	----	--

I, XOLISA RICARDO FUMBA confirm that all compulsory documents for this tender is duly completed, signed and attached to this document.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



Date: \_\_\_\_\_

22/06/2021

## T. REFERENCES


This schedule is to determine the capability of the bidder to execute the contract.

At least three (3) reference letters from companies with whom the service providers are/have conducted business relating to the terms of reference of this tender must be included in the tender document, together with the contact details of the references, alternatively reference letters must be submitted within a timeframe as to be determined by the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

Company Name	PRASA
Description of project	PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS STATION FACILITIES
Contact person name	ELIZABETH LETSOALO
Contact person telephone number	021 449 6528 / 082 825 0592
Value of project	R485 000.00

Company Name	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Description of project	CLEANING & HYGIENE SERVICES AT COURTS
Contact person name	THAMI MXOLI
Contact person telephone number	021 402 2227 / 072 492 3862
Value of project	R167 000.00

Company Name	TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL - PORT ELIZABETH
Description of project	CLEANING & HYGIENE SERVICES & HORTICULTURE
Contact person name	ZABATHWA MNENE
Contact person telephone number	041 507 8390 / 073 106 2084
Value of project	R1 081 000.00

PLEASE ALSO SEE ANNEXURE 1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. 



**TENDER NO: T 2021/003**

**PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT  
MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024**

**TENDER SUBMISSION**

**PREPARED BY**



**Office:** Unit 10A Old Dutch Square  
Bill Bezuidenhoudt Avenue  
Bellville 7530

**Tel:** 021 949 8960

**Fax:** 086 715 1692

**Email:** [info@ithalomso.co.za](mailto:info@ithalomso.co.za)

**Web:** [www.ithalomso.co.za](http://www.ithalomso.co.za)

**Submission Date: 23 June 2021**

# LIST OF OTHER DOCUMENTS ATTACHED

## 1. ANNEXURE 1:

- 1.1 Company Previous Experience and Reference Letters

## 2. ANNEXURE 2:

- 2.1 Company Statutory Documents
  - 2.1.1 CK Documents (CIPC)
  - 2.1.2 Compliance Tax Status Pin
  - 2.1.3 CSD Documents
  - 2.1.4 BB-BEE Documents
  - 2.1.5 Identity Documents (ID) of Directors
  - 2.1.6 COIDA Documents
  - 2.1.7 Accreditation Waste Management
  - 2.1.8 NCCA Certificate
  - 2.1.9 IWMSA Certificate
  - 2.1.10 Resolution of the Board
  - 2.1.11 Company Profile

## 3. ANNEXURE 3:

- 3.1 Municipal Accounts
- 3.2 Lease Agreement





**Ithalomso**  
Waste Management

**TENDER NUMBER: T 2021/003**

**PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF  
THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD  
ENDING 30 JUNE 2024**

# **ANNEXURE 1**

**COMPANY PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND REFERENCE LETTERS**

**Submission Date: 23 June 2021**

No	Description of Services Rendered	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Project Value	Client	Contact Person	Contact Details
1	Appointment of a contractor for the civil and electrical works for the relocation of a prefabricated building at IThemba LABS in Faure, Western Cape	Nov-20	Current	2 months	R 279 450,00	IThemba LABS	Eldrid Struis	Tel No.: 021 843 1000 Cell No.: 073 490 3910 Email: <a href="mailto:estruis@tlabs.ac.za">estruis@tlabs.ac.za</a>
2	Repairs to concrete shielding beams at IThemba LABS	Dec-20	Current	1 month	R 9 600,00	IThemba LABS	Eldrid Struis	Tel No.: 021 843 1000 Cell No.: 073 490 3910 Email: <a href="mailto:estruis@tlabs.ac.za">estruis@tlabs.ac.za</a>
3	Provision of hygiene services at various station facilities in the Western Cape region	Sep-20	Current	44409	R 485 000,00	PRASA	Elizabeth Letsoalo	Tel No.: 021 449 6528 Cell No.: 082 825 0692 Email: <a href="mailto:ELetsoalo@metrorail.co.za">ELetsoalo@metrorail.co.za</a>
4	Supply and delivery of upright hand sanitisers	Jun-20	Jul-20	1.5 months	R 45 000,00	PRASA	Tladi Moshoeshe	Tel No.: 021 449 3013 Cell No.: 067 178 6992 Email: <a href="mailto:MTladi@metrorail.co.za">MTladi@metrorail.co.za</a>
5	Contract 173S/2017/18: Provision of community based refuse collection and area cleansing in informal settlements	Dec-18	Current	30 months	R 48 000 000,00	City of Cape Town	Kagiso Mfihl	Tel No.: 021 444 6588 Cell No.: 082 492 2240 Email: <a href="mailto:kagiso.mfihl@capetown.gov.za">kagiso.mfihl@capetown.gov.za</a>
6	IDT - South African Youth Council (Western Cape) Project: Ithalomso is sub-contracted to provide project management services, Expanded Public Work Programme (EPWP) Non-State Sectors since August 2012 till to date with a 3 year renewable contract based on performance.	Aug-15	Current	81 months	R 8 000 000,00	Independent Development Trust	Ms Nandiswa Nyala	Tel No.: 021 405 4014 Cell No.: 084 517 9820 Email: <a href="mailto:nandiswanv@idt.org.za">nandiswanv@idt.org.za</a>
7	MAJV on behalf of South African National Road Agency: Cutting, clear and remove alien vegetation to ground level and apply stump treatment, grass cutting, bush cutting and trimming. Cutting of old overhanging trees.	Oct-18	Nov-19	12 months	R 79 465,00	MAJV	Ms Sharne Arendse	Tel No.: 021 957 4682 Cell No.: 060 425 7579 Email: <a href="mailto:sharne@mh.co.za">sharne@mh.co.za</a>
8	DCI Community Housing Services: Office Cleaning & Hygiene Services	Mar-16	Mar-19	37 months	R 1 328 000,00	DCI Community Housing Services	Mr Fezile Calana	Tel No.: 021 202 7584 Cell No.: 060 760 8134 Email: <a href="mailto:fezile@dcichs.co.za">fezile@dcichs.co.za</a>
	Khayelitsha Community Trust Offices and Khayelitsha Mall:							Tel No.: 021 949 7741/2

No	Description of Services Rendered	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Project Value	Client	Contact Person	Contact Details
9	Cleaning and maintenance of the offices and mail precinct, litter picking and refuse collections, cleaning of toilets, public open areas.	Sep-15	Apr-16	8 months	R 850 000,00	Khayelitsha Community Trust	Mr Mkhululi Gaula	Cell No.: 084 916 7595 Email: mkhululi@kctrust.co.za
10	Waste Collection at Amathole District Municipality in Eastern Cape in 2014-2016. Waste collection from inside of residence, cleaning the street, and the main contractor will collect the waste to the disposal site.	Jan-14	Dec-16	36 months	R 3 800 000,00	Nyandeni Local Municipality	Mr Sandile Puti	Tel No.: 043 701 4127 Cell No.: 082 560 7141 Email: sandilep@amathole.gov.za
11	Department of Environmental Affairs working with National Youth Development Agency (NYDA): The Young People were trained through the initiative of the NYDA on environmental management; community service was undertaken through work placement program, also participated in various community projects which included street cleaning and waste collection in communities.	Apr-16	Mar-17	12 months	R 1 250 000,00	Department of Environmental Affairs	Ms Lettie Mashimbyi	Tel No.: 021 814 8324 Cell No.: 084 207 5159 Email: L.mashimbyi@environment.gov.za
12	Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority (CHIETA) Cleaning & Hygiene Services	Jun-17	May-18	12 months	R 450 000,00	(CHIETA)	Mr Khathushelo Mike Ramukumba	Tel No.: 011 628 7000 Cell No.: 083 419 1368 Email: ceo@chieta.org.za
13	Miketsu & Associates: Cleaning & Hygiene Services including Pest Control	Jun-17	Aug-18	15 months	R 825 000,00	Miketsu & Associates	Mr Sydwell Miketsu	Tel No.: 086 100 0529 Cell No.: 083 397 7473 Email: sydwell@miketsu.co.za
14	Transnet freight rail Port Elizabeth Cleaning & Hygiene Service & Horticulture services	Jun-19	Dec-20	18 months	R 1 087 000,00	Transnet freight Rail Port Elizabeth	Ms Zabathwa Mnene	Tel No.: 041 5078390 Cell No.: 073 106 2084 Email: Zabathwa.mnene@transnet.net
15	Department of Public Works (Western Cape): Cleaning & Hygiene Services at Courts	Sep-17	Jan-18	5 months	R 167 000,00	Department of Public Works	Ms Thami Mxoli	Tel No.: 021 402 2227 Cell No.: 072 492 3862 Email: thami.mxoli@drw.gov.za
16	Coega Development Corporation: Design, construction and fabrication of floating jetties and removal of old structures and resultant debris and waste at Robben Island	Jan-18	Dec-18	12 months	R 8 956 000,00	Coega Development Corporation	Mr Liwalethu Mondli	Tel No.: 021 481 9964 Cell No.: 061 180 7755 Email: liwalethu.mondli@coe.co.za

Executive Directors: Sydwell Sibongile Mketsu  
Deluxolo Mantlana, David Lokisang Tloti

Consultants: Johan Troskie



Tel: 0861 000 529

Fax: 0861 000 526  
086 658 2721

Web: [www.mketsu.co.za](http://www.mketsu.co.za)

Email: [admin@mketsu.co.za](mailto:admin@mketsu.co.za)

Our ref: SS Mketsu (Mr)

Your ref:

19 October 2017

To whom it may concern

### REFERRAL LETTER FOR CLEANING SERVICES

We are happy to refer Ithalomso Cleaning Services to any entity that maybe interested in utilising their services.

We have contracted Ithalomso Cleaning Services for Hygiene and pest control services in our offices which, are based in Cape Town, Gauteng and Eastern Cape for the period dating 01 June 2017 to 1st August 2018.

This is renewable contract based on performance..

Yours faithfully

**MKETSU AND ASSOCIATES INC**

*Sydwell S Mketsu*

Per: SS MKETSU

Head Office: Suite 547, Van Erkom Building, 217 Pretorius Street, Pretoria, Gauteng, South Africa, 0001  
Branch Office: 6001, Extension 9, Umkhomazi Crescent, Embhatheni, Secunda, Mpumalanga, South Africa, 2285





Suite 202, Waterview Park II,  
Waterview Close, Century City, 7441  
PO Box 128, Century City, 7446  
E-mail: fezile@dcichs.co.za  
Web: www.dcichs.co.za

12 October 2017

To Whom It May Concern

Subject: Referral for Cleaning Services

This is to confirm that Mthlomo Project and Investment (PTY).Ltd has been contracted by DCI CHS to clean its offices in Century City from period 2016 till to date.

We are pleased with Mthlomo Hygiene Services thus far.

  
Fezile Capana



21 November 2018

**To Whom It May Concern**

**REFERENCE LETTER**

Ithalomso (Pty) Ltd has been contracted to provide Hygiene & Cleaning services for our offices situated at 80 Barnard Street Oakdale Bellville for 24 months period which commenced on the 1<sup>st</sup> March 2017.

We are pleased with quality services they continue to provide to our offices as they work under very difficult situation which is demanding. They have dedicated cleaning personnel which perform their work with integrity and dignity.

We can strongly recommend Ithalomso (Pty) Ltd for hygiene and cleaning services to any client they are one of the best in the industry.

Best Regard,

Ms. Y. Luzipho  
General Manager  
Ubuntu Youth Development  
066 305 8670



Khayelitsha Community Trust  
Committed to the upliftment of Khayelitsha and its people

18 April 2019

To Whom It May Concern:

Re: Reference letter for Ithalomso (Pty) Ltd

**KHAYELITSHA COMMUNITY TRUST (KCT) PROJECT: PRECINCT CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

This serves to confirm that Ithalomso (Pty) Ltd was been appointed by the Khayelitsha Community Trust as follows:

- 1) Ithalomso was awarded cleaning and maintenance project by Khayelitsha Community Trust (KCT) during the period 2015 – 2016.
- 2) Ithalomso was responsible for the cleaning and maintenance of the offices of KCT and were later appointed for the cleaning of Khayelitsha Mall in 2015, where they were responsible for 20 workers that were cleaning and maintenance of the mall precinct, litter picking and refuse collections, cleaning of toilets, public areas.
- 3) The total actual project budget was R850 000, and all works were completed to our satisfaction within the approved budget.
- 4) All works undertaken comply with the internal KCT's Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) processes and there were no OHS incidents that were recorded during the project period. Ithalomso complied with the OHS requirement and regulations in general.
- 5) KCT was pleased with the performance and quality of services rendered by Ithalomso during this period and we have no doubt in strongly recommending them to any Client that may seek to engage them on a professional working partnership basis.

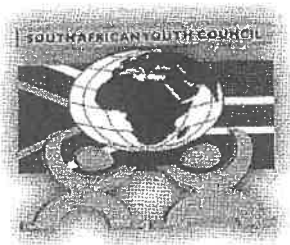
Mkhululi Gaula (Mr)  
Chief Executive Officer

Office No 3 | Ground Floor | Old Dutch Square | Corner Bill Bezuidenhout and Old Paarl Road | Bellville | 7530  
P.O. Box 1509 | Bellville | 7535

Tel: 021 949 7741 | Fax: 021 949 7747 | e-mail: info@kctrust.org | www.kctrust.org

Trustees| Bulelwa Belu-Toni (Chairperson) | Mandla Maxongo (Deputy Chairperson) | Ndithini Tyhido | Funeka Mpetha| Anthony Coombe | Pholisa Makeleni | Sebastian Jozi |  
Zamikhaya Mbalo | Richard Dyantyi

KHAYELITSHA COMMUNITY TRUST | REG: IT 3011/2003



90 Olive Street Bellville 7530

Email: [sayc.ctwn@gmail.com](mailto:sayc.ctwn@gmail.com)

NPO 105-426

Western Cape

17 April 2019

The South African Youth Council through its appointment and partnership with the Independent Development Trust (IDT) in delivering *the support to the Non-State Sector Programme in the Creation of Work Opportunities as per the Expanded Public Works Programme Phase 3 Non State Sector (EPWP Ph 3 NSS) target* appointed Ithalomso to project manager and deliver the services.

- a) Amongst the project created over the project period from year 2012 to date, included the management of workers that were involved cleaning street, collection of refuse, maintenance of City Parks within Bloekombos Kraaifontein area Cape Town. All refuse collected was dumped at the Kraaifontein Waste Management Facility for waste recovery purposes.
- b) Over the years since year 2012, the project has been renewed annual and new project targets agreed. Agreed upon work has been completed within agreed scope, budget, timelines and all reporting requirements met.
- c) All works has been completed in accordance with the Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) plan, the OHS act and regulations. The systems are in place to management OHS and report on incidents and issues emanating from OHS.
- d) Ithalomso has performed its obligations very well, resulting in the partnership with IDT being over the years till to date. The current partnership will expire in January 2020.

Kindy feel free to send us e-mail should you require any further information.

Yours truly,

Ms Vuḃokazi Sombunjana  
Project Manager - SAYC  
0632612753

Ms Nandiswa Nyala  
Programme Implementation Manager: Soc  
Tel No.: 021 405 4014  
Cell No.: 084 517 9820  
Email: [nandiswany@idt.org.za](mailto:nandiswany@idt.org.za)





CITY OF CAPE TOWN  
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA  
STAD KAAPSTAD

## WATER AND WASTE: SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

Solid Waste Management - Cleansing branch  
Civic Centre  
12 Hertzog Boulevard  
Cape Town  
8001  
PO Box 298, Cape Town  
8000

Tel No: 021 444 6588 Fax No: 0866123949  
E-mail: Kagisho.Mihi@capetown.gov.za

### SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT- CLEANSING

DATE: 17 April 2019

SUBJECT: LETTER OF REFERENCE – ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

#### CONTRACT 173S/2017/18: COMMUNITY BASED REFUSE COLLECTION AND AREA CLEANING IN INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS: AREA 8

This serves to confirm that Ithalomso (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by the City of Cape Town. The following provides details of their appointment:

- 1) Scope of work included removal of refuse from 30367 informal dwellings and area cleaning which entails street cleaning, cleaning of peripheral, open spaces and removal of bulk waste.
- 2) The duration of the project is 30 months from December 2018 – June 2021.
- 3) The project is currently underway and the work so far has been completed in line with the scope and within budget and contractual provisions. The project budget is approximately R48 million.
- 4) Ithalomso has complied with the requirements of the contract in terms of Occupational Health & Safety requirements and applicable regulations. Employees have been equipped with the requisite protective equipment and conducted the required basic training and induction.
- 5) Ithalomso has performed, thus far, in terms of the contract and have met their performance obligations including compliance with the contractual reporting including the EPWP monthly requirements.

Regards,

Kagisho Mihi  
**HEAD: CONTRACT MANAGEMENT  
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**

KAGISHO MIHI  
HEAD CONTRACT MANAGEMENT  
S/N: 10051402

RECEIVED

2019 -04- 17

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT:  
CLEANSING -  
ADMINISTRATION



• right **PLACE** • right **TIME** • right **CHOICE**

Corner Alcyon & Zibuko Street, Zone 1, Coega SEZ, Port Elizabeth, 6100  
Coega Development Corporation, Private Bag X6009, Port Elizabeth, 6000, South Africa  
Tel: +27 (0) 41 408 0400 • E-mail: [contact@coega.co.za](mailto:contact@coega.co.za) • Website: [www.coega.co.za](http://www.coega.co.za)

ISO 9001 14001 20001 27001 31000 • OHSAS 18001

**ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD**  
Unit 10A Old Dutch Square  
Bill Bezuidenhout  
Bellville  
7530

Date: 09 October 2019

**To Whom It May Concern:**

Dear Sir/Madam

**RE: Reference letter for Ithalomso Pty Ltd**

This serves to confirm that Ithalomso Pty Ltd was appointed by Coega Development Corporation ("CDC"), Contract number CDC273/17, for the Fabrication and Installation of Floating Jetty at Robben Island to the value of R7, 6 million.

We were greatly pleased with the performance of Ithalomso in the execution of this project, should you need further information please do not hesitate to contact the writer.

Yours truly,

Yours faithfully

**Mr Liwalethu Mondli**  
**Robben Island Programme - Project Manager**

**Directors:** Dr P Jourdan (Chairperson); M Siinga (CEO); J de Bruyn;  
S Zikode; P S Ndoni; T Norman; B Lobisa; S Khan; A Mjekula  
**Company Secretary:** M Mbina  
**Registration No:** B2003881/07





**Ithalomso**  
**Waste Management**

**TENDER NUMBER: T 2021/003**

**PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF  
THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD  
ENDING 30 JUNE 2024**

# **ANNEXURE 2**

**COMPANY STATUTORY DOCUMENTS**

**Submission Date: 23 June 2021**

Certificate issued by the Commissioner of Companies & Intellectual Property Commission on Friday, February 5, 2021 at 6:27



**Disclosure Certificate: Companies and Close Corporations**

Companies and Intellectual Property Commission  
a member of the dti group

Registration Number: 2012/159774/07  
Enterprise Name: ITHALOMSO

**ENTERPRISE INFORMATION**

Registration Number: 2012/159774/07  
Enterprise Name: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD  
Registration Date: 04/09/2012  
Business Start Date: 04/09/2012  
Enterprise Type: Private Company  
Enterprise Status: In Business  
Compliance Notice Status: NONE  
Financial Year End: March  
TAX Number: 9133559188

Addresses	<u>POSTAL ADDRESS</u>	<u>ADDRESS OF REGISTERED OFFICE</u>
	18 TULIP PLACE CLAREDON AND JOUBERT STREET PAROW WESTERN CAPE 7500	18 TULIP PLACE CLAREDON AND JOUBERT STREET PAROW WESTERN CAPE 7500

**ACTIVE MEMBERS / DIRECTORS**

Surname and First Names	Type	ID Number / Date of Birth	Contrib. (R)	Interest (%)	Appoint. Date	Address
NDEVU, ANDILE	Director	7808035565083	0.00	0.00	04/09/2012	Postal: 17 VIVA STREET, TAMBO VILLAGE, MANENBURG, WESTERN CAPE, 7750 Residential: 17 VIVA STREET, TAMBO VILLAGE, MANENBURG, WESTERN CAPE, 7760
FUMBA, XOLISA RICARDO	Director	8409275937089	0.00	0.00	20/07/2018	Postal: 21 RIETVLEI CRESCENT, SONKRING, BRACKENFELL, WESTERN CAPE, 7660 Residential: 21 RIETVLEI CRESCENT, SONKRING, BRACKENFELL, WESTERN CAPE,
JOZI, MNYAMEZELI SEBASTIAN	Director	7707315387087	0.00	0.00	20/07/2018	Postal: 5 KARANNA COURT, VREDE ST, BELLVILLE, WESTERN CAPE, 7530 Residential: 5 KARANNA COURT, VREDE ST, BELLVILLE, WESTERN CAPE, 7530

**AUDITOR DETAILS**

Auditor Name	Type	Status	Appointment Date	Resignation Date	Email Address
--------------	------	--------	------------------	------------------	---------------

Profession Number:



Certificate issued by the Commissioner of Companies & Intellectual  
Property Commission on Friday, February 5, 2021 at 6:27



Disclosure Certificate: Companies and Close Corporations

Companies and Intellectual  
Property Commission  
a member of the dti group

Registration Number: 2012 / 169774 / 07  
Enterprise Name: ITHALOMSO

CHANGE SUMMARY

23/09/2018 Email Notification that Annual Return is due was sent on 23/09/2018.  
E-Mail sent to XOLISA RICARDO FUMBA for 2018

02/09/2019 Email Notification that Annual Return is due was sent on 02/09/2019.  
E-Mail sent to MNYAMEZELI SEBASTIAN JOZI for 2019

10/09/2020 Email Notification that Annual Return is due was sent on 10/09/2020.  
E-Mail sent to MNYAMEZELI SEBASTIAN JOZI for 2020

01/09/2016 Email Notification that Annual Return is due was sent on 01/09/2016.  
E-Mail sent to ANDILE NDEVU for 2016

01/09/2017 Email Notification that Annual Return is due was sent on 01/09/2017.  
E-Mail sent to ANDILE NDEVU for 2017

23/09/2018 Email Notification that Annual Return is due was sent on 23/09/2018.  
E-Mail sent to MNYAMEZELI SEBASTIAN JOZI for 2018

02/09/2019 Email Notification that Annual Return is due was sent on 02/09/2019.  
E-Mail sent to ANDILE NDEVU for 2019

10/09/2020 Email Notification that Annual Return is due was sent on 10/09/2020.  
E-Mail sent to ANDILE NDEVU for 2020

01/09/2016 Email Notification that Annual Return is due was sent on 01/09/2016.  
E-Mail sent to MPHUTHUMI NTABENI for 2016

23/09/2018 Email Notification that Annual Return is due was sent on 23/09/2018.  
E-Mail sent to ANDILE NDEVU for 2018

02/09/2019 Email Notification that Annual Return is due was sent on 02/09/2019.  
E-Mail sent to XOLISA RICARDO FUMBA for 2019

10/09/2020 Email Notification that Annual Return is due was sent on 10/09/2020.  
E-Mail sent to XOLISA RICARDO FUMBA for 2020

04/09/2012 Registration of CC/CO on 04/09/2012.

08/04/2014 Member Change on 14/03/2014.  
Change Record  
Surname = HLALUKANA  
First Names = NALEDI  
Status = Resigned

08/04/2014 Member Change on 14/03/2014.  
Change Record  
Surname = MAGIDA  
First Names = BABALWA  
Status = Resigned

07/11/2013 Annual Return completed on 07/11/2013.  
Company / Close Corporation AR Filing - Web Services : Ref No. : 62489410

14/03/2014 Member Change on 14/03/2014.  
Authorising Director Details Director Full ForeNames=Andile  
Surname=Ndevu  
ID Number=7808035565083  
Customer Details  
Director Full ForeNames=Nomvuyiseko  
Surname=Mbenene  
ID Number=7704030824080

14/03/2014 Member Change on 14/03/2014.  
Authorising Director Details Director Full ForeNames=Andile  
Surname=Ndevu  
ID Number=7808035565083

Page 2 of 4

Physical Address  
the dti Campus - Block F  
77 Melntjies Street  
Sunnyside 0001

Postal Address: Companies  
P O Box 429  
Pretoria  
0001

Docex: 256  
Web: www.cipc.co.za  
Contact Centre: 086 100 2472 (CIPC)  
Contact Centre (international): +27 12 394 9573



Certificate issued by the Commissioner of Companies & Intellectual  
Property Commission on Friday, February 5, 2021 at 6:27



Disclosure Certificate: Companies and Close Corporations

Companies and Intellectual  
Property Commission

Registration Number: 2012/159774/07  
Enterprise Name: ITHALOMSO

a member of the dtf group

31/03/2014 Member Change on 31/03/2014.  
Unlock Password/Unlocked by JMU39Password successfully sent to andevu@gmail.com

31/03/2014 Member Change on 31/03/2014.  
Unlock Password/Unlocked by JMU39Password successfully sent to andevu@gmail.com

31/03/2014 Member Change on 31/03/2014.  
Unlock Password/Unlocked by JMU39Password successfully sent to andevu@gmail.com

31/03/2014 Member Change on 31/03/2014.  
Unlock Password/Unlocked by JMU39Password successfully sent to andevu@gmail.com

31/03/2014 Member Change on 31/03/2014.  
Unlock Password/Unlocked by JMU39Password successfully sent to andevu@gmail.com

31/03/2014 Member Change on 31/03/2014.  
Change of contact details/Username: MVLUYI/ID number 7808035665083/Cell number 0796788463/Email address andevu@gmail.com

29/07/2014 Member Change on 29/07/2014.  
Change of contact details/Approved by JMU39/ID number 7808035665083/Cell number 0796788463/Email address andevu@gmail.com

29/07/2014 Member Change on 29/07/2014.  
Unlock Password/Unlocked by JMU39Password successfully sent to andevu@gmail.com

29/07/2014 Member Change on 09/05/2014.  
Full ForeNames=Ntomboxolo  
Surname=Faku  
AppointmentDate=09/05/2014  
Status=A

29/07/2014 Member Change on 04/09/2012.  
Full ForeNames=LUNGISA  
Surname=MZIZANA  
AppointmentDate=04/09/2012  
Status=C

19/04/2018 Annual Return completed on 19/04/2018.  
Company / Close Corporation AR Filing - Web Services : Ref No. : 5114765585

26/07/2018 Member Change on 26/07/2018.  
Director MNYAMEZELI SEBASTIAN JOZI was added

26/07/2018 Member Change on 26/07/2018.  
Director ANDILE NDEVU details was Changed

26/07/2018 Member Change on 26/07/2018.  
Director XOLISA RICARDO FUMBA was added

05/10/2018 Annual Return completed on 05/10/2018.  
Company / Close Corporation AR Filing - Web Services : Ref No. : 6141608986

19/11/2014 Member Change on 19/11/2014.  
Director NTOMBOXOLO FAKU details was Changed

19/11/2014 Member Change on 19/11/2014.  
Director MPHUTHUMI NTABENI was added

19/11/2014 Member Change on 19/11/2014.  
Director ANDILE NDEVU details was Changed

18/09/2015 Member Change on 18/09/2015.  
Director NTOMBOXOLO FAKU details was Changed

18/09/2015 Member Change on 18/09/2015.  
Director MPHUTHUMI NTABENI details was Changed

18/09/2015 Member Change on 18/09/2015.  
Director ANDILE NDEVU details was Changed

12/02/2016 Status changed to Annual Return In De-registration on 12/02/2016.  
Annual Return Non Compliance - In Process of Deregistration Last Payment for AR Year/Month Is 2013/9.

Page 3 of 4

Physical Address  
the dtf Campus - Block F  
77 Meinljes Street  
Sunnyside 0001

Postal Address: Companies  
P O Box 429  
Pretoria  
0001

Docex: 256  
Web: www.cipc.co.za  
Contact Centre: 086 100 2472 (CIPC)  
Contact Centre (international): +27 12 394 9573



Certificate issued by the Commissioner of Companies & Intellectual  
Property Commission on Friday, February 5, 2021 at 6:27



**Disclosure Certificate: Companies and Close Corporations**

Companies and Intellectual  
Property Commission

Registration Number: 2012/159774/07

Enterprise Name: ITHALOMSO

a member of the dti group

29/12/2020 Status changed to Annual Return In De-registration on 29/12/2020.  
Annual Return Non Compliance - In Process of Deregistration Last Payment for AR Year/Month is 2019/9.

04/01/2021 Status changed to Cancellation of Annual Return De-registration Process on 04/01/2021.  
Company / Close Corporation AR Filing - Web Services ; Ref No. : 5337982163

11/05/2016 Status changed to Cancellation of Annual Return De-registration Process on 11/05/2016.  
Company / Close Corporation AR Filing - Web Services ; Ref No. : 534626683

20/07/2017 Member Change on 20/07/2017.  
Director MPHUTHUMI NTABENI details was Changed

20/07/2017 Member Change on 20/07/2017.  
Director ANDILE NDEVU details was Changed





## TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS

### PIN Issued

ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD  
5 KARANNA COURT  
VREDE STREET  
BELLVILLE  
7530

Enquiries should be addressed to SARS:

#### Contact Detail

SARS  
Alberton  
1528

Contact Centre Tel: 0800 00 SARS (7277)  
SARS online: [www.sars.gov.za](http://www.sars.gov.za)

#### Details

Taxpayer Reference Number: 9133559188

Always quote this reference number when contacting SARS

Issue Date: 2021/02/08

Dear Taxpayer

### TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS PIN ISSUED

The South African Revenue Service (SARS) has issued your tax compliance status (TCS) PIN as indicated below:

TCS Details:	
Taxpayer Name	Ithalomso (Pty) Ltd
Trading Name	ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD
Tax Reference Number(s)	IT - 0133559188 Vat - 4010281139 PAYE - 7500800653
Purpose of Request	Tender
Request Reference Number	003C010970TS0802210814432
PIN	D152D412EG
PIN Expiry Date	08/02/2022

You may authorise a third party to view your TCS by providing them the PIN. The PIN only allows the third party access to your TCS. All other tax information remains secure.

Your TCS displayed is based on your compliance as at the date and time the PIN is used.

You may cancel this PIN at any time before the expiry date reflected above. Once cancelled, a third party will not be able to verify your TCS.

SARS reserves the right to cancel this PIN in the event that it was fraudulently issued or obtained.

Should you have any other queries please call the SARS Contact Centre on 0800 00 SARS (7277). Remember to have your taxpayer reference number at hand when you call to enable us to assist you promptly.

Sincerely  
ISSUED ON BEHALF OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE

Name: ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD      Timestamp: 4273194  
Tax reference No: 0133559188      Year: 2021  
Form ID: RFDTCB      Page of Page: 0/01  
Content Version: v013.01.01      Template version: v0013.01.01





## CSD REGISTRATION SUMMARY REPORT

### SUPPLIER IDENTIFICATION

Supplier number	MAAA0016970	Business status	In Business
Is supplier active?	Yes	Country of origin	South Africa
Allow associates?	Yes	South African company/CC registration number	2012/159774/07
Supplier type	CIPC Company	Have Bank Account	Yes
Supplier sub-type	Private Company (Pty)(Ltd)	Registration date	04 Sep 2012 00:00:00:000
Legal name	ITHALOMSO	Restricted Supplier	No
Identification type	South African Company/Close Corporation Registration Number	Restriction Last Verification Date	01 Mar 2021 09:39:10:533
Government breakdown	Private Companies (Pty) (Ltd)		

### PREFERRED CONTACT

Contact type	Administration, Bid Office	Email address	tbunu@lthalomso.co.za
Name(s)	THULISA BUNU	Telephone number	021 949 8960
Identification type	South African Identification Number	Cellphone number	066 305 8670
Prefer communication via email	Yes	Fax number	086 715 1692
Prefer communication via telephone	Yes		

### PREFERRED ADDRESS

Address type	Physical	Municipality	City of Cape Town
Address line 1	Unit 10A Old Dutch Square	City	Bellville
Address line 2	Bill Bozuidenhoudt Avenue	Postal code	7530
Suburb	Bellville West	Country	South Africa
Province	Western Cape		

### PREFERRED ACCOUNT

Account type	Current Accounts	Account holder	ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD
Bank	ABSA BANK LIMITED	Bank Verification Status	Verification Succeeded
Branch number	632005	Is this a preferred account?	Yes
Branch name	ABSA ELECTRONIC SETTLEMENT CNT	Edit date	01 Mar 2021 09:38:37:657
Account number	4095298260	Is the identifier linked at the bank	Yes

### TAX

Overall Tax Status	Non-Compliant Tax Status	Is this supplier a VAT vendor?	Yes
Income Tax Status	Non-compliant tax status found	PAYE Status	Compliant tax status Verified





## CSD REGISTRATION SUMMARY REPORT

VAT number	4010281139	Last validation date	01 Mar 2021 09:39:00:000
VAT Status	Compliant tax status Verified		
<b>SUPPLIER DIRECTOR/MEMBERS</b>			
Is there any director whom is restricted?	No	Is there any director who is a government employee?	No
<b>SUPPLIER COMMODITIES</b>			
Commodity family	Building and facility maintenance and repair services; Cleaning and janitorial services; Nonresidential building construction services; Residential building construction services; Heavy construction services; Specialized trade construction and maintenance services;		
<b>BBBEE INFORMATION</b>			
Certificate Type	Sworn Affidavit	Certificate Issue Date	17 Mar 2020 00:00:00:000
BBBEE Status Level Of Contributor	Level 1 Contributor	Certificate Expiry Date	16 Mar 2021 00:00:00:000
Status	Active	Verification Status	Manual verification required
<b>DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION</b>			
Gender demographics available?	Yes	Youth demographics available?	No
Military veteran demographics available?	No	Disabilities demographics available?	No

*The CSD does not automatically verify foreign company registration number, international securities identification number, foreign identification numbers, foreign passport numbers, work permit numbers, foreign bank accounts, B-BBEE, demographic and accreditation information. Organs of State are required to manually verify this information with the applicable verification institutions as per their current policies and procedures.*





## CSD REGISTRATION SUMMARY REPORT

### Tips and Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)

#### Identifier

CSD cannot electronically verify the identity of a supplier other than a South African Individual / Sole Proprietor (through Home Affairs) or a company registered at the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC). For this reason, a disclaimer is displayed for supply chain practitioners to obtain supporting documentation to verify the identity and legitimacy of a supplier in these cases.

#### Bank

For help on how to resolve bank failures click here: [I received an email stating the bank information I captured on the CSD was sent for bank account validation and could not be validated. The response received from the bank contains an error message.](#)  
The various possible error messages received from the bank are highlighted in red. Search for the applicable message and follow the detailed steps associated with that error message.

#### Tax

##### Tax Compliance Status

For help on how to deal with tax status differences between CSD and the tax clearance certificate click here: [What should a supplier do if the tax status on CSD differs from the tax clearance certificate?](#)

##### Tax Compliance Expiry Date

For help on how to deal with tax status differences between CSD and the tax clearance certificate click here: [How does CSD determine the tax compliance expiry date?](#)

#### CIPC

Should the director/member information reflected on the CIPC registration report differs to that reflected on CSD for help click here: [The active Directors/Members are not being populated on the CSD Directors/Members screen as they appear at CIPC, how can I rectify this?](#)

#### State Employee

For more information pertaining to government employment status click here: [Will there be verification done to identify if a supplier is a government employee?](#)



**SWORN AFFIDAVIT – B-BBEE QUALIFYING SMALL ENTERPRISE - GENERAL**

I, the undersigned,

Full name & Surname	Mnyamezeli Sebastian Jozi
Identity number	770731 5387 087

Hereby declare under oath as follows:

1. The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of the facts.
2. I am a Director of the following enterprise and am duly authorized to act on its behalf:

Enterprise Name:	lthalomso Pty Ltd
Trading Name (if Applicable):	lthalomso Pty Ltd
Registration Number:	2012/159774/07
Vat Number (if applicable)	
Enterprise Physical Address:	Unit 10A Old Dutch Square Old Paarl Bellville, 7530
Type of Entity (CC, (Pty) Ltd, Sole Prop etc.):	PTY
Nature of Business:	Cleaning and Environmental Management
Definition of "Black People"	As per the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013 "Black People" is a generic term which means Africans, Coloureds and Indians --  (a) who are citizens of the Republic of South Africa by birth or descent; or (b) who became citizens of the Republic of South Africa by naturalisation- i. before 27 April 1994; or ii. on or after 27 April 1994 and who would have been entitled to acquire citizenship by naturalization prior to that date;"
Definition of "Black Designated Groups"	"Black Designated Groups means:  (a) unemployed black people not attending and not required by law to attend an educational institution and not awaiting admission to an educational institution; (b) Black people who are youth as defined in the National Youth Commission Act of 1996; (c) Black people who are persons with disabilities as defined in the Code of Good Practice on employment of people with disabilities issued under the Employment Equity Act; (d) Black people living in rural and under developed areas; (e) Black military veterans who qualifies to be called a military veteran in terms of the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011;"

**COMMISSIONER OF OATHS**  
**BURTON H. VAN STAADEN**  
*Chartered Accountant (SA)*  
 Reg. No. 08093172

3. I hereby declare under Oath that:


- The Enterprise is 100 % Black Owned using the flow-through principle as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- The Enterprise is 0 % Black Female Owned as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- The Enterprise is 0 % Black Designated Group Owned as per Amended Code Series 100 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- Black Designated Group Owned % Breakdown as per the definition stated above:
  - Black Youth % = 0 %
  - Black Disabled % = 0 %
  - Black Unemployed % = 0 %
  - Black People living in Rural areas % = 0 %
  - Black Military Veterans % = 0 %
- Based on the Audited Financial Statements/ Financial Statements and other information available on the latest financial year-end of 29 February 2020, the annual Total Revenue was between R10,000,000.00 (Ten Million Rands) and R50,000,000.00 (Fifty Million Rands),
- Please confirm on the table below the B-BBEE level contributor, by ticking the applicable box.

100% Black Owned	Level One (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
At Least 51% black owned	Level Two (125% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	<input type="checkbox"/>

4. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and I have no objection to take the prescribed oath and consider the oath binding on my conscience and on the owners of the enterprise which I represent in this matter.
5. The sworn affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date signed by commissioner.

Deponent Signature: 

Date: 15/03/2021

  
Commissioner of Oaths

Signature & stamp

Date: 15/03/2021

84 BARNARD STREET


SECURVILLE, 7535

Tel: 021 300 6938


**COMMISSIONER OF OATHS**

**BURTON H. VAN STAADEN**  
Chartered Accountant (SA)  
Reg. No. 08093172

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
NATIONAL IDENTITY CARD



Surname:  
NDEVO  
Names:  
ANDILE  
Sex:  
M  
Nationality:  
RSA  
Identity Number:  
7209035585083  
Date of Birth:  
03 AUG 1978  
Country of Birth:  
RSA  
Status:  
CITIZEN



Signature

GESERTIFISEERDE WAARE AFSKRIF VAN  
DIE OORSHRONKLIEKE DOCUMENT  
CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY OF  
THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

*M. J. Binedell*  
MORNE JEAN BINDELL  
KOMMISSARIS VAN EDE / COMMISSIONER OF OATHS  
PRAKTISERENDE PROKUREUR / PRACTISING ATTORNEY  
THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
10B OLD DUTCH SQUARE, OLD PAARL ROAD  
BELLVILLE 7830

Conditions:  
This card has been issued by the  
Department of Home Affairs in terms of the  
Identification Act, Act 68 of 1987

Date of Issue:  
21 APR 2017


If found please return to the Department of Home Affairs  
For enquiry or verification purposes contact 0800 80 11 20

RSA


104484150



REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
NATIONAL IDENTITY CARD




Surname:  
JOZI  
 Names:  
MNYAMEZELI SEBASTIAN  
 Sex:  
M  
 Nationality:  
RSA  
 Identity Number:  
7707316887087  
 Date of Birth:  
31 JUL 1977  
 Country of Birth:  
RSA  
 Status:  
CITIZEN



Signature

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED THAT  
THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF THE  
ORIGINAL. THE INFORMATION  
THAT APPEARS ON THIS IDENTITY  
CARD WAS OBTAINED FROM THE  
RECORDS OF THE IDENTIFICATION  
DIVISION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF  
HOME AFFAIRS.

SIGNATURE: 

DATE: 27/1/2021



Sam Mlambo  
27/1/2021  
Folio No: 3

Conditions:  
This card has been issued by the  
Department of Home Affairs in terms of the  
Identification Act, Act 88 of 1987.  
If found please return to the Department of Home Affairs.  
For enquiry or verification purposes contact 0800 09 11 50

Date of Issue:  
06 APR 2018


RCA

106634080

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>GEREGISTREERDE WOON- EN POSADRES</b></p> <p>1. Bewaar die bewys van u GEREGISTREERDE WOON- EN POSADRES in hierdie sakkie.</p> <p>2. Indien u van adres verander het, of indien besonderhede van u huidige adres, by. straatnaam en/of -nommer, ens. verander het, moet die vorm <b>KENNISGEWING VAN ADRESVERANDERING</b>, wat in die sakkie agter in die identiteitsdokument is, gebruik word om die verandering aan te meld en moet dit ingedien word by of gepos word aan die haasle streek-/distrikkantoor van die DEPARTEMENT VAN BINNELANDSE SAKE.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>REGISTERED RESIDENTIAL AND POSTAL ADDRESS</b></p> <p>1. Keep the proof of your REGISTERED RESIDENTIAL AND POSTAL ADDRESS in this pocket.</p> <p>2. If you have changed your address, or if particulars of your present address, e.g. name of street and/or street number, etc., have been changed, the <b>NOTICE OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS</b> form in the pocket at the back of the identity document must be used to report the change and it must be handed in at or posted to the nearest regional/district office of the DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">1</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>I.D.No. 840927 5937 08 9</b></p>  <p style="text-align: center;"><b>S. A. BURGER/S. A. CITIZEN</b></p> <p>NAAM/SURNAME: <b>FUMBA</b></p> <p>VOORNAME/FORENAMES <b>RICARDO XOLISA</b></p> <p>GEBOORTEDISTRIK/STELAND/ DISTRICT OR COUNTRY OF BIRTH <b>SOUTH AFRICA</b></p> <p>GEBOORTEDATUM/ DATE OF BIRTH <b>1984-09-27</b></p>  <p>DATUM UITGEREUK/ DATE ISSUED <b>2005-03-15</b></p> <p>UITREKER OF OORAN, VAN DIE DIRKTEUR, BINNELANDSE SAKE</p> <p>ISSUED BY AUTHORITY OF THE DIRECTOR GENERAL HOME AFFAIRS</p>
--	---

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED THAT THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AND THAT THE SIGNATURE THEREON WAS MADE BY THE PERSON.

SIGNATURE: 

DATE: 27.11.2001

Sentemerk  
 27.11.01  
 Folio No. 1





labour

Department:  
Labour  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



2020028730

CALL CENTER NO: 0860 105 350

REG NO : 990001075489  
FAX NO : 0123456789  
ISSUE DATE : 2021-05-04  
CERTIFICATE NO : 2020028730

ITHALOMSO PTY LTD  
PO BOX 6658  
KRAAIFONTEIN

**LETTER OF GOOD STANDING**

**COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 of 1993 (AS AMENDED).**

With reference to sections 80, 82, 86 and 89 of Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 130 of 1993 (As amended), I hereby certify that:

**ITHALOMSO PTY LTD**

has complied with the requirement of the above Act and is at present in good standing with the Compensation Fund.

**Nature of business : BUILDING CIVIL CONSTRUCTION & CLEANING SERVICES**

**Expiry date : 2022-04-30**

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

Any fraudulently obtained Letter of Good Standing shall constitute a criminal offence.

The Compensation Commissioner shall institute criminal proceedings against any perpetrators who unlawfully alter or deface this letter with intend to defraud or misrepresent facts contained therein.

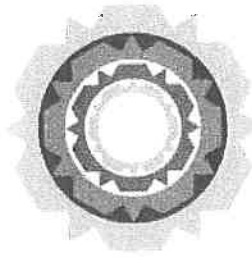
**PLEASE, use the Below link (Website Address) to check if the Letter of Good Standing is valid:**  
<https://cfonline.labour.gov.za/VerifyLOGS>

Yours faithfully

COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER

W.As. 48  
Compensation House, Cnr Hamilton and Soutpansberg Road, PO Box 955, Pretoria, 0001 Fax:(012)357-1817 Website: <http://www.labour.gov.za>





**CITY OF CAPE TOWN  
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA  
STAD KAAPSTAD**

**CERTIFICATE OF ACCREDITATION**

THIS IS CERTIFY THAT

**ITHALOMSO PTY LTD**

Ref: 06-05-2020-1

Has been accredited as a **Service Provider** by the Director:  
Solid Waste Management in terms of the City of Cape Town  
Integrated Waste Management By-law

Accreditation Certificate has been awarded for the following waste  
management activities and waste types:

Activity: Collection & Recycling

1. General Waste (Informal Areas)

07/05/2020

Date Accredited

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Rustim Keraan', written over a horizontal line.

**RUSTIM KERAAN**  
DIRECTOR:  
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

07/05/2022

Date Expiry

**Making progress possible. Together.**



**NATIONAL CONTRACT CLEANERS ASSOCIATION**  
"The Voice of Professional Cleaning and Hygiene in South Africa"

This is to certify that

*Ithalomso (PTY) Ltd*

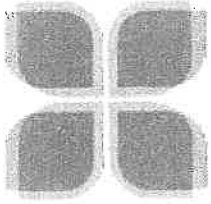
*Membership Number : (WC 0376)*

*Is a Member of the Western Cape Branch of this Association  
For the Financial Year ending March 2022*

*Clive Damonze*  
Chairperson



*Michelle Williams*  
Branch Secretary



Institute of  
Waste Management  
of Southern Africa

# CERTIFICATE OF MEMBERSHIP

This is to certify that

**Ithalomso (Pty) Ltd.**

**MEMBERSHIP NO. 33320093**

**Member Category: Organisation Member (Member for 0 year)**

Has committed to comply with the IWMSA Code of Ethics  
and is hereby granted membership.

Date Joined: 21 July 2020

Valid until 31 July 2021

IWMSA Executive Officer



info@IWMSA.co.za



www.IWMSA.co.za

Office : Unit 10A Old Dutch Square Bill Bezuidenhoudt Avenue Bellville 7530  
Tel : +27 21 949 8960  
Fax : 086 715 1692  
Cell : +27 65 817 3345  
Email : [info@lthalomso.co.za](mailto:info@lthalomso.co.za)  
Web : [www.lthalomso.co.za](http://www.lthalomso.co.za)



## RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

At a meeting of the Board of Directors of lthalomso (Pty) Ltd held at Bellville, Cape Town on 06 April 2021 at which the following member were present:

Name	ID Number	Signature
Andile Ndevu	780803 5565 083	
Mnyamezeli Sebastian Jozi	770731 5387 087	
Xolisa Ricardo Fumba	840927 5937 089	

It was resolved that:

Xolisa Ricardo Fumba in his capacity as Director, whose ID number 840927 5937 089, is hereby authorised to sign all the necessary documents, correspondence and/or contract related to tenders, on behalf of lthalomso (Pty) Ltd.

Signature of authorised signatory

Xolisa Ricardo Fumba  
Director

Dated at place: Bellville on (date) 06 April 2021



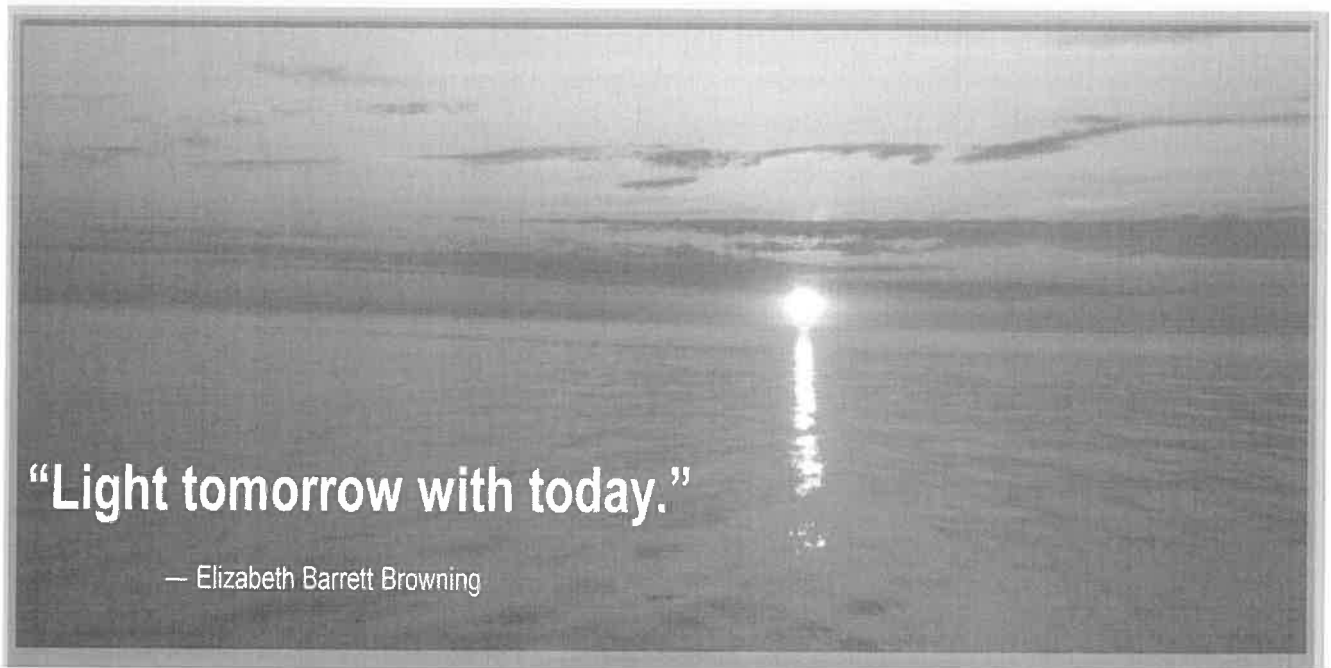
# Ithalomso Waste Management

CIVIL CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

WASTE MANAGEMENT

CLEANING SERVICES



Delivering Effective Quality Services and Solutions



## ABOUT ITHALOMSO "Tomorrow's light"

Ithalomso is a South African company offering integrated project management, construction, waste management and cleaning services. The company was established in 2012 and is a level 1 BBBEE with 100% black ownership. Since incorporation Ithalomso has consistently demonstrated high level of integrity and stability that has led to many continuing relationships with its clients who appreciate reliable and efficient service.

Ithalomso is registered with the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) for Civil Engineering (CE) and General Building (GB) on level 4 and level 1, respectively.

Our management team is professionally registered engineers, accredited SAFMA professional and are members of various professional bodies.

We partner with our Clients and manage service delivery through project management best practices.

## OUR VISION

Ithalomso's vision is to a reputable company that delivers quality services.

## OUR MISSION

We strive to positively impact our Clients by providing value added services and inspire our personnel.

## OUR PURPOSE

Ithalomso is a construction and waste management company with a bunch of professionals enthusiastic to be part of reconstruction of our country's infrastructure and contribute to the economic development of the country and betterment of people's lives.

## OUR VALUES

- Integrity:** Say what we mean and mean what we say.
- Accountability:** Accountability is the nerve centre of our business and staff. We fully take responsibility and account for services rendered.
- Dependability:** Reliable staff providing reliable services to our Clients.
- Professional Performance:** Creative and intellectual professional staff that performs to high level of professional ethics and standards.

## SERVICES

Ithalomso offer the following services:



### **Waste Management:**

- Street cleaning, litter picking, waste collection, waste removal and transportation etc.
- Waste management – recovery and recycle
- Waste management plans

### **Civil & Construction:**

- Civil engineering construction and general maintenance works
- Building construction, alterations and refurbishments works
- General building maintenance, handyman, plumbing services

### **Project Management:**

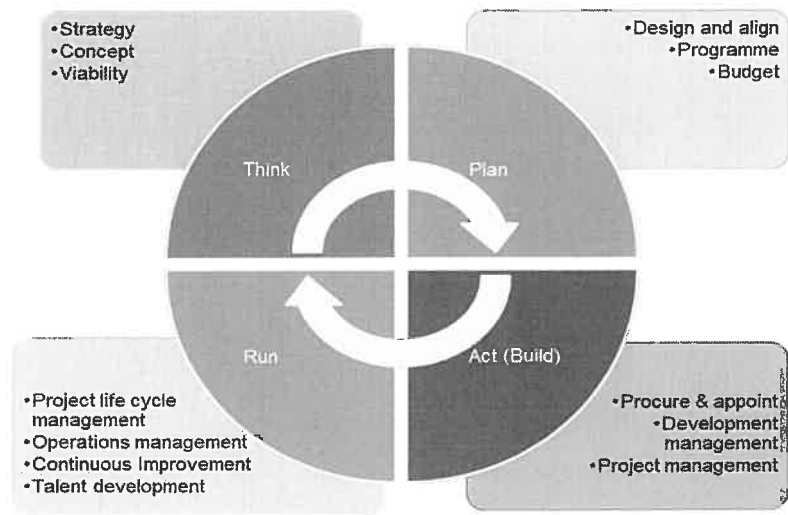
- Project planning
- Project monitoring
- Independent contractor performance monitoring
- Project reporting
- EPWP and empowerment project planning and implementation

### **Cleaning Services:**

- Hygiene cleaning services
- Deep cleaning services
- General office and commercial cleaning
- Stormwater drainage cleaning services



Ithalomso follows a strict service delivery value chain, as detailed in the diagram below:



## OUR LEADERSHIP TEAM



**Mr. Andile Ndevu**

### **Chief Executive Officer (CEO)**

Holds a Post-grad Diploma Public Administration, successfully completed Entrepreneur skills with North West University School of Business, and completed strategic, program and project management skills.

Sound knowledge and experience in policy and legislation development and analysis. Andile can provide procedural advice, co-ordination of activities within difficult and challenging environments and ability to manage budget.



**Mr. Xolisa Fumba**

### **Chief Operations officer (COO)**

Holds a Bachelor of Technology Degree in Civil Engineering and in Environmental Management. He is a Registered Professional Technologist with ECSA, an Accredited Facility Professional with SAFMA and member of SAICE and IMESA.

Xolisa has more than 10 years' experience in project and contract management within the built environment with more than 7 years' experience at a management level within the public and private sector.



**Mr. Sebastian Jozi**

**Chief Financial Officer (CFO)**

Holds a Bachelor of Accounting Science from University of Transkei. Sebastian has more than 15 years' industry experience including serving in audit and finance committees. He was a board member of Walter Sisulu University Foundation. He is also a board member and non-executive director to other companies.



**Ms. Thulisa Bunu**

**Executive Manager Operations**

Ms. Thulisa Bunu has Marketing Management Qualification from Northlink College and International Computer Driving License (ICDL). She also has Personal Finance & Business Start-up Program (GAB Consulting) and Project Management with (NACOSA). Knowledge and experience in company administration and executive personal assistance. Ms. Thulisa Bunu joined Ithalomso (Pty) Ltd appointed as Office Manager, responsible for day to day operation, tender submissions, responsible for cleaning contracts, compliance etc.

### WHY ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD

- Quality is a standard;
- Safety is our culture;
- Punctuality is our drive and
- Provide innovative solutions.

### QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

We have a system to provide a quality service that is agile, flexible and focused on achieving value, efficiency and best practice for our clients.

## CURRENT AND PREVIOUS CLIENTS



## OUR MANAGEMENT TEAM

Our team consists of experienced individuals, capable of delivery client required services. We believe staff development and growth is key and fundamental to the success of our business performance.



## OUR DIRECTORS



## CONTACT DETAILS

### CAPE TOWN OFFICE

Address: Unit 10A, Old Dutch Square,  
Bill Bezeuidenhoudt Avenue,  
Bellville, 7530  
Telephone: +27 21 917 1081  
Fax: +27 86 715 1692  
Email: [info@ithalomso.co.za](mailto:info@ithalomso.co.za)  
Website: [www.ithalomso.co.za](http://www.ithalomso.co.za)

### EAST LONDON OFFICE

Address: 35 Allenby Road,  
Selbourne, East London, 5213  
Telephone: +27 43 722 0433  
Fax: +27 43 722 0439



**Ithalomso**  
Waste Management

**TENDER NUMBER: T 2021/003**

**PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF  
THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD  
ENDING 30 JUNE 2024**

# **ANNEXURE 3**

**MUNICIPAL RATES**

**Submission Date: 23 June 2021**



**CITY OF CAPE TOWN**  
**ISIXEKO SASEKAPA**  
**STAD KAAPSTAD**

Civic Centre  
 12 Herzog Boulevard 8001  
 PO Box 655 Cape Town 8000  
 VAT registration number  
 4500193497

Tax invoice number	280006741193
Customer VAT registration number	
Account number	230435941
Distribution code	
Business partner number	1002736837



A NDEVU AND T F NDEVU  
 51 MILTON NORTH ROAD  
 CAMELOT ESTATE  
 WINDSOR PARK ESTATE  
 7570

**Computer generated copy tax invoice**

Tel: 086 010 3089 - Fax: 086 201 1017  
 Tel: International calls +27 21 401 4701  
 E-mail : accounts@capetown.gov.za  
 Correspondence: Director : Revenue, P O Box 655,  
 Cape Town 8000  
 Web address:www.capetown.gov.za

**Account summary as at 15/04/2021**

**Due date 10/05/2021**

**At 16 ARTHUR WAY, CAMELOT ESTATE, 51 MILTON NORTH ROAD, WINDSOR PARK ESTATE /**

Previous account balance		43.91-
Less payments		0.00
<b>Credit (a)</b>		<b>43.91-</b>
Latest account - see overleaf		860.16
<b>Current amount due (b)</b>	<b>Payable by 10/05/2021</b>	<b>860.16</b>
	<b>Total (a) + (b)</b>	<b>816.25</b>
Total (a) + (b) above	816.25	
<b>Total liability</b>	<b>816.25</b>	



**Please note:**

- Payment options
  - (a) Debit orders: Call 0860 103 089 or visit a Customer Service Centre.(b) Internet payments: Visit www.Easypay.co.za.
  - (c) Electronic payments (EFT): Select the City of Cape Town as a bank-listed beneficiary on your bank's website. Use only your nine-digit municipal account number as reference
  - (d) Direct deposit at Nedbank: Please present your account number 230435941 to the bank teller. (e) Cash, debit card, credit card and other: Please present your account to the cashier.
- Where the City incurs bank costs on any mode of payment, the City will recover such cost on the portion of the amount above R7000.00 per transaction per account number. The City absorbs such costs in respect of a single payment of R7000.00 and below.
- Interest will be charged on all amounts still outstanding after the due date.
- You may not withhold payment, even if you have submitted a query to the City concerning this account.
- Failure to pay could result in:
  - (a) The City recovering debt overdue on the purchasing of pre-paid electricity,
  - (b) your water and/or electricity supply being disconnected/restricted. Immediate reconnection of the supply after payment cannot be guaranteed.
 A disconnection fee will be charged and your deposit amount might be increased.

**Pay points: City of Cape Town cash offices or the vendors below:**



A NDEVU AND T F NDEVU



>>>> 915552304359410

Account number	230435941
Total due if not paid in cash	816.25
Amount due if paid in cash	816.20
Rounded down amount carried forward to next invoice	0.05



**CITY OF CAPE TOWN**  
**ISIXEKO SASEKAPA**  
**STAD KAAPSTAD**

Civic Centre  
 12 Herzog Boulevard 8001  
 PO Box 655 Cape Town 8000  
 VAT registration number  
 4500193497

Tax invoice number   
 Customer VAT registration number   
 Account number   
 Distribution code   
 Business partner number



RICARDO XOLISA FUMBA  
 21 RIETVLEI, THE WESTMONT  
 SONKRING  
 BRACKENFELL  
 7561

**Computer generated copy tax invoice**

Tel: 086 010 3089 - Fax: 086 201 1017  
 Tel: International calls +27 21 401 4701  
 E-mail : accounts@capetown.gov.za  
 Correspondence: Director : Revenue, P O Box 655,  
 Cape Town 8000  
 Web address:www.capetown.gov.za

Account summary as at 15/04/2021		Due date	10/05/2021
<b>At 21 RIETVLEI CRESCENT, BURGUNDY / Erf 22778</b>			
Previous account balance			173.54-
Less payments (26/03/2021)	Thank you		1000.00-
<b>Credit (a)</b>	<input type="text" value=""/>	<input type="text" value=""/>	<b>1173.54-</b>
Latest account - see overleaf			1070.72
<b>Current amount due (b)</b>	<input type="text" value="Payable by 10/05/2021"/>	<input type="text" value=""/>	<b>1070.72</b>
	<b>Total (a) + (b)</b>	<input type="text" value=""/>	<b>102.82-</b>
Total (a) + (b) above		102.82-	
<b>Total liability</b>	<input type="text" value=""/>	<b>102.82-</b>	



**Please note:**

- Payment options
  - (a) Debit orders: Call 0860 103 089 or visit a Customer Service Centre. (b) Internet payments: Visit www.Easypay.co.za.
  - (c) Electronic payments (EFT): Select the City of Cape Town as a bank-listed beneficiary on your bank's website. Use only your nine-digit municipal account number as reference.
  - (d) Direct deposit at Nedbank: Please present your account number 224586574 to the bank teller. (e) Cash, debit card, credit card and other: Please present your account to the cashier.
- Where the City incurs bank costs on any mode of payment, the City will recover such cost on the portion of the amount above R7000.00 per transaction per account number. The City absorbs such costs in respect of a single payment of R7000.00 and below.
- Interest will be charged on all amounts still outstanding after the due date.
- You may not withhold payment, even if you have submitted a query to the City concerning this account.
- Failure to pay could result in:
  - (a) The City recovering debt overdue on the purchasing of pre-paid electricity,
  - (b) your water and/or electricity supply being disconnected/restricted. Immediate reconnection of the supply after payment cannot be guaranteed.
 A disconnection fee will be charged and your deposit amount might be increased.

**Pay points: City of Cape Town cash offices or the vendors below:**



RICARDO XOLISA FUMBA



>>>> 915552245865749

Account number   
 Total due if not paid in cash   
 Amount due if paid in cash   
 Rounded down amount carried forward to next invoice

Account details as at 15/04/2021

Account number 224586574



PROPERTY RATES ( Period 04/03/2021 to 07/04/2021 ) 35 Days  
At 21 RIETVLEI CRESCENT, BURGUNDY / Erf 22778

Residential

Rateable portion of valuation From : 04/03/2021 R 1950000 - R 15000 = R 1935000

# From 04/03/2021 : R 1935000.00 @ 0.0057700 ÷ 365 x 35 1070.61

Additional rebate credit

# From 04/03/2021 : R 285000.00 @ 0.0057700 ÷ 365 x 35 157.69-

**912.92**

REFUSE ( Period 04/03/2021 to 07/04/2021 ) 35 Days  
At 21 RIETVLEI CRESCENT, BURGUNDY / Erf 22778

&amp; Refuse charge ( 1 X 140L RECYL X 1 Removals ) 0.00

&amp; Refuse charge ( 1 X 240IBIN X 1 Removals ) 137.22

**137.22**

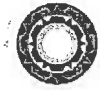
Add 15% VAT on amounts marked with &amp; above

20.58

0% VAT on amounts marked with # above

**Current account: Total due****1070.72**





**CITY OF CAPE TOWN**  
**ISIXEKO SASEKAPA**  
**STAD KAAPSTAD**

Civic Centre  
 12 Herzog Boulevard 8001  
 PO Box 655 Cape Town 8000  
 VAT registration number  
 4500193497

Tax invoice number **230007592879**  
 Customer VAT registration number  
 Account number **209690574**  
 Distribution code  
 Business partner number **1001928295**



BONTSHI NP & FUMBA RX  
 CLARENDON SQUARE 28  
 75 CLARENDON STREET  
 PAROW VALLEY  
 7500

**Computer generated copy tax invoice**

Tel: 086 010 3089 - Fax: 086 201 1017  
 Tel: International calls +27 21 401 4701  
 E-mail : [accounts@capetown.gov.za](mailto:accounts@capetown.gov.za)  
 Correspondence: Director : Revenue, P O Box 655,  
 Cape Town 8000  
 Web address:[www.capetown.gov.za](http://www.capetown.gov.za)

Account summary as at 08/04/2021		Due date	03/05/2021
<b>At CLARENDON SQUARE, Unit 28, 75 CLARENDON STREET, KLIPKOP / Erf 11236</b>			
Previous account balance			543.40-
Less payments (26/03/2021)	Thank you		300.00-
<b>Credit (a)</b>			<b>843.40-</b>
Latest account - see overleaf			182.58
<b>Current amount due (b)</b>	<b>Payable by 03/05/2021</b>		<b>182.58</b>
	<b>Total (a) + (b)</b>		<b>660.82-</b>
Total (a) + (b) above		660.82-	
<b>Total liability</b>		<b>660.82-</b>	



**Please note:**

- Payment options
  - (a) Debit orders: Call 0860 103 089 or visit a Customer Service Centre. (b) Internet payments: Visit [www.Easypay.co.za](http://www.Easypay.co.za).
  - (c) Electronic payments (EFT): Select the City of Cape Town as a bank-listed beneficiary on your bank's website. Use only your nine-digit municipal account number as reference.
  - (d) Direct deposit at Nedbank: Please present your account number 209690574 to the bank teller. (e) Cash, debit card, credit card and other: Please present your account to the cashier.
- Where the City incurs bank costs on any mode of payment, the City will recover such cost on the portion of the amount above R7000.00 per transaction per account number. The City absorbs such costs in respect of a single payment of R7000.00 and below.
- Interest will be charged on all amounts still outstanding after the due date.
- You may not withhold payment, even if you have submitted a query to the City concerning this account.
- Failure to pay could result in:
  - (a) The City recovering debt overdue on the purchasing of pre-paid electricity,
  - (b) your water and/or electricity supply being disconnected/restricted. Immediate reconnection of the supply after payment cannot be guaranteed.
 A disconnection fee will be charged and your deposit amount might be increased.

Pay points: City of Cape Town cash offices or the vendors below:



BONTSHI NP & FUMBA RX



>>>> 915552096905743

Account number	209690574
Total due if not paid in cash	660.82-
Amount due if paid in cash	660.82-
Rounded down amount carried forward to next invoice	660.82-

Account details as at 08/04/2021

Account number 209690574



PROPERTY RATES ( Period 05/03/2021 to 08/04/2021 ) 35 Days

At CLARENDON SQUARE, Unit 28, 75 CLARENDON STREET, KLIPKOP / Erf 11236

Residential

Rateable portion of valuation From : 05/03/2021 R 630000 - R 15000 = R 615000

# From 05/03/2021 : R 615000.00 @ 0.0057700 ÷ 365 x 35 340.27

Additional rebate credit

# From 05/03/2021 : R 285000.00 @ 0.0057700 ÷ 365 x 35 157.69-

182.58

0% VAT on amounts marked with # above

Current account: Total due

182.58



CITY OF CAPE TOWN  
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA  
STAD KAAPSTAD

Civic Centre  
12 Hertzog Boulevard 8001  
PO Box 655 Cape Town 8000  
VAT registration number  
4500193497



MR. & MRS. JOZI MS & JOZI SN  
5 KANANNA COURT  
0 VREDE STREET  
BELLVILLE  
BELLVILLE  
7530

Tax invoice number 280006780437  
Customer VAT registration number  
Account number 210449426  
Distribution code  
Business partner number 1002006250

#### Computer generated copy tax invoice

Tel: 086 010 3089 - Fax: 086 201 1017  
Tel: International calls +27 21 401 4701  
E-mail : accounts@capetown.gov.za  
Correspondence: Director : Revenue, P O Box 655,  
Cape Town 8000  
Web address:www.capetown.gov.za

Account summary as at 17/05/2021		Due date	11/06/2021
<b>At 5 KARANNA COURT, KARANNA COURT, Unit 5, 25 VREDE STREET, KEMPENVILLE / Erf</b>			
Previous account balance			4427.71
Less payments (21/04/2021)	Thank you		3000.00-
<b>Arrears (a)</b>	<b>Payable immediately</b>		<b>1427.71</b>
Latest account - see overleaf			790.24
<b>Current amount due (b)</b>	<b>Payable by 11/06/2021</b>		<b>790.24</b>
	<b>Total (a) + (b)</b>		<b>2217.95</b>
Total (a) + (b) above		2217.95	
<b>Total liability</b>		<b>2217.95</b>	

**THINKWATER**  
CARE A LITTLE. SAVE A LOT.  
www.capetown.gov.za/thinkwater

#### Please note:

##### 1. Payment options

(a) Debit orders: Call 0860 103 089 or visit a Customer Service Centre. (b) Internet payments: Visit [www.Easypay.co.za](http://www.Easypay.co.za).

(c) Electronic payments (EFT): Select the City of Cape Town as a bank-listed beneficiary on your bank's website. Use only your nine-digit municipal account number as reference.

(d) Direct deposit at Nedbank: Please present your account number 210449426 to the bank teller. (e) Cash, debit card, credit card and other: Please present your account to the cashier.

2. Where the City incurs bank costs on any mode of payment, the City will recover such cost on the portion of the amount above R7000.00 per transaction per account number.

The City absorbs such costs in respect of a single payment of R7000.00 and below.

3. Interest will be charged on all amounts still outstanding after the due date.

4. You may not withhold payment, even if you have submitted a query to the City concerning this account.

5. Failure to pay could result in:

(a) The City recovering debt overdue on the purchasing of pre-paid electricity,

(b) your water and/or electricity supply being disconnected/restricted. Immediate reconnection of the supply after payment cannot be guaranteed.

A disconnection fee will be charged and your deposit amount might be increased.

#### Pay points: City of Cape Town cash offices or the vendors below:



NEDBANK



Checkers

W WOOLWORTHS

SHOPRITE

Pick n Pay

SPAR



MR. & MRS. JOZI MS & JOZI SN



>>>> 915552104494268

Account number 210449426  
Total due if not paid in cash 2217.95  
Amount due if paid in cash 2217.90  
Rounded down amount carried forward to next invoice 0.05

Account details as at 17/05/2021

Account number 210449426

**PROPERTY RATES ( Period 09/04/2021 to 06/05/2021 ) 28 Days**At 5 KARANNA COURT, KARANNA COURT, Unit 5, 25 VREDE STREET, KEMPENVILLE / Erf  
7518

Residential

Rateable portion of valuation From : 09/04/2021 R 695000 - R 15000 = R 680000

# From 09/04/2021 : R 680000.00 @ 0.0057700 ÷ 365 x 28 300.99

Additional rebate credit

# From 09/04/2021 : R 285000.00 @ 0.0057700 ÷ 365 x 28 126.15-

**174.84****ELECTRICITY ( Period 16/04/2021 to 12/05/2021 - 27 Days ) (Actual reading)**At 5 KARANNA COURT, KARANNA COURT, Unit 5, 25 VREDE STREET, KEMPENVILLE / Erf  
7518**Meter no: 60811 / Consumption 210.000 kWh / Daily average 7.778 kWh**

Consumption charge: Home User

&amp; (1) 133.1510 kWh @ R 1.8393 (2) 76.8490 kWh @ R 1.8393 386.25

&amp; Home User Charge 148.88

**535.13**

Add 15% VAT on amounts marked with &amp; above

**80.27**

0% VAT on amounts marked with # above

**Current account: Total due****790.24****Meter details**

Meter details	Previous reading	New reading	Units used
ELECTRICITY 60811 001	41132.000kWh (Actual)	41342.000kWh (Actual)	210.000kWh

# AGREEMENT OF LEASE

**COSMOPROP CC** (Reg. No. CK2006/071534/23)  
Registered Estate Agency (Act No. 112 of 1976 - EAA8 Ref. No: F137015)  
Members: J.W. Bruwer (Principal), J. Geldenhuys, A.H. Vreulink  
Unit 3 Penta Centre 17 Paulk Street, Rozenpark  
Forrest, Suite 206 Private Bag X22 Tyger Valley 7536  
T: 021 914 8035 F: 021 914 8038  
[www.cosmoprop.co.za](http://www.cosmoprop.co.za)

**INDEX TO AGREEMENT OF LEASE**

<b>CLAUSE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
1. Letting and Hiring	5
2. Period of Lease	5
3. Option to Renew	5
4. Rental	5
5. Value-added Tax	6
6. Deposit	6
7. Interest on Arrears	6
8. Use of Premises	6
9. Additional Charges	7
10. Increase in Rates and Other Charges	7
11. Maintenance of Premises	7 - 9
12. The Lessee's General Obligations	9 - 10
13. Parking	10
14. Subletting Assignment and Alienation	10 - 11
15. Transfer of Shares, member's Interest and Change of Partnership	11
16. Destruction of Premises	11 - 12
17. Lessor's Rights	12
18. Legal Costs	12
19. Lessor's Hypothec	13
20. Keys, Locks and Remote Controls	13



21. Security	13
22. Common Area	13
23. Signs	13 - 14
24. Cancellation	14
25. Breach by the Lessor	14
26. Exclusion of Claims and Right to Withhold Rent	14 - 15
27. Costs	15
28. Arbitration	15
29. Jurisdiction	15
30. Sale of Building	15
31. Washing of Cars	15
32. Air-conditioning	15 - 16
33. Liability of Partners	16
34. Disclaimer	16
35. Divisibility of Lease	16
36. Commission	16
37. General	16 - 17
38. Domicilia	17
39. Warranty	17
40. Special Conditions (if any)	17

### ANNEXURES

Annexure A – Suretyship


 A handwritten signature and a circular stamp. The stamp contains the text "UNITED STATES" and "HERE".

**AGREEMENT OF LEASE**

MADE AND ENTERED INTO BY AND BETWEEN:

**INTRODEALS 125 (PTY) LTD**  
(Reg. No. 2005/024914/07)  
(VAT No: 4880222692)herein represented by **COBUS HAASBROEK** (ID: 700355292086)  
duly authorisedof: **74 BOTTERBLOM STREET, VIERLANDEN, DURBANVILLE, 7550**

(hereinafter referred to as the "Lessor")

AND

**ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD**  
(Reg. No. 2012/159774/07)  
(VAT No. 4010281139)herein represented by **ANDILE NDEVU** (ID: 780803 5565 08 3)  
duly authorisedof: **7 BAR-WICK, BUH-REIN ESTATE, DARWIN RD, EAST-RURAL, CAPE TOWN, 7570**

(hereinafter referred to as the "Lessee")

A handwritten signature and a circular stamp. The stamp contains the text "UNITED" at the top, "ESTATE" at the bottom, and "PRE" in the center. There are also some initials or marks next to the stamp.



**5. VALUE ADDED TAX:**

It is acknowledged by the parties that Value Added Tax is payable in respect of the rental and other amounts due by the Lessee in terms of this lease, and that the Lessee shall be liable to pay to the Lessor on demand, and on receipt of the necessary Tax Invoice, such Value Added Tax.

**6. DEPOSIT:**

- 6.1 On the date on which the Lessee signs this lease, it shall pay a deposit in the amount of **R19 234.40 (NINETEEN THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED AND THIRTY FOUR RAND AND FOURTY CENTS)** to the Lessor which shall be utilised for payment of any outstanding amount owed by the Lessee to the Lessor whether this be in the form of outstanding rent/ or interest, on any overdue amount, owed to the Lessor/ or any damage caused by the Lessee to the Lessor's property/ or any damage whatsoever arising out of this lease which may be suffered by the Lessor as result of the Lessee's tenancy, and which the Lessor is lawfully entitled to claim in terms of the provisions of this lease.
- 6.2 In the event of it becoming necessary during the tenancy of the lease for the Lessor to utilise the deposit or any portion thereof for the aforesaid purposes, the Lessee shall be obliged to pay immediately an equivalent amount to the Lessor so as to ensure that the Lessor will at all times be in possession of the full amount of the deposit. The deposit or any balance thereof then held by the Lessor shall be refunded after termination of the lease provided that all amounts due by the Lessee in terms of the lease or in respect of damages resultant upon the cancellation of the lease by the Lessor, have been paid. The Lessee shall also be required to provide proof that all Municipal accounts for Electricity, water, etc. as applicable have been paid up to date.
- 6.3 The Lessee shall also pay on demand by the Lessor such deposits required by the Local Authorities as a deposit pertaining to the supply of electricity, water and any other municipal services as may be applicable. Where any such accounts for services are entered into directly between the Lessee and the local authority, the Lessee shall pay the deposit directly to the local authority. On the other hand, if the account is entered into between the Lessor (on behalf of the Lessee) and the local authority, the Lessee shall pay the deposit to the Lessor, who in turn shall then pay same to the local authority. Should the local authority require any increases during the lease period, the Lessee shall pay such increases as well.

**7. INTEREST ON ARREARS:**

The Lessor shall be entitled to charge interest on all overdue payments due by the Lessee in terms of this lease, whether such arrears be in respect of rental or any other amounts for which the Lessee is liable in terms of this lease. Interest on such arrears shall be calculated at the prime overdraft rate as quoted by ABSA BANK LIMITED plus 2% (TWO PERCENT) from the date on which such rental or other payments were due until the date of payment thereof.

**8. USE OF PREMISES:**

- 8.1 The Lessee shall use the leased premises as **ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES**
- 8.2 The Lessor, having installed the Lessee as required, does not warrant that the leased premises are suitable for the Lessee's purposes or that they will be approved for such purposes by any local or other authority. Any works required to be effected to the leased premises for the purposes of the Lessee's business shall be carried out by the Lessee at it's expense but only after obtaining the Lessor's written consent thereto. Upon the expiration or prior termination of this lease the Lessor shall be entitled to elect whether the Lessee restores the leased premises to their original condition at the Lessee's cost or keep such improvements unchanged, in which event the Lessee shall not be entitled to any compensation from the Lessor.

INITIALS  
HERE  
BM

MT

**9. ADDITIONAL CHARGES:**

- 9.1 The Lessor shall, during the subsistence of this lease, bear and pay the assessment rates and municipal charges levied in respect of the leased premises but the Lessee shall be liable on a pro-rata basis for all municipal charges in respect of electric current, sewage, water, refuse and Improvement District levy including any related deposits required by the relevant authorities supplied to the leased premises.
- 9.2 In the event of the leased premises being separately metered by the Local Authority in respect of electricity and/or water supplied, and if the rubbish removal service in respect of the leased premises has been ordered from the Local Authority by the Lessee, then in such event the Lessee shall make payment of the charges in question direct to the Local Authority promptly on the due date.

**10. INCREASE IN RATES AND OTHER CHARGES:**

In the event of-

- 10.1 the rates and taxes and Regional Services Council or ID levies payable by the Lessor to the Local Authority or the Value Added Tax payable to the Central Government or any other local, regional or Government tax in respect of the Property in which the leased premises stand; and/or
- 10.2 the sewerage charges and rubbish removal charges; and/or
- 10.3 the rates of premium payable by the Lessor for fire and other comprehensive insurance and political riot cover in respect of the buildings upon the said property; and/or
- 10.4 any new land and building tax being levied by any competent authority on the land and improvements thereon; and/or body corporate levies for the complex (if applicable) and/or
- 10.5 the wages and other payments of any nature whatsoever payable by the Lessor in respect of the cleaning and security services provided by the Lessor in respect of the premises and the building (including the common areas);

being increased at any time during the currency of this lease or during any extensions or renewals thereof above the amounts payable at the date of signature of this lease, then the monthly rental payable by the Lessee shall be increased by 1/12th (ONE TWELFTH) of a proportionate share of the annual amount of such increases from the date upon which such increases take effect, such proportionate share being based upon the area of the leased premises in relation to the total lettable area of the building of which the leased premises forms part.

A certificate signed by an independent auditor appointed by the Lessor for the amount due by the Lessee and the date for which it is payable in terms hereof, shall be conclusive evidence of the amount due by the Lessee. Should the leased premises form part of a Sectional Title complex, then the increase in Levy will be deemed to be the increase envisaged in 10.1 – 10.5 for purposes of determining the amount due by the Lessee.

Any amount due by the Lessee to the Lessor in terms of the above paragraph shall be reflected on the rental invoices and be payable on the same terms and conditions as the monthly rental or, in the event of a dispute arising, shall be payable within 7 (SEVEN) days after the delivery to the Lessee of the certificate by the auditor.

**11. MAINTENANCE OF PREMISES:**

- 11.1 The Lessor shall maintain and keep the exterior of the buildings including the roofs thereof in good repair and shall be responsible for the repair of structural defects in the buildings, but shall not be

Handwritten initials and a circular stamp. The stamp contains the text "COSMOPROP" and "COMMERCIAL PROPERTY BROKERS". There are also handwritten initials "MM" and "BM" visible.

do so, the Lessor shall be entitled to repair the damage and recover the cost of such repairs from the Lessee, which cost the Lessee shall pay to the Lessor upon demand. The Lessor shall not be obliged under any circumstances to replace any flooring or floor covering in the premises. Should the Lessee wish to install new, or replace the existing floor covering, the written consent of the Lessor shall first be obtained. On termination of this lease the Lessee shall not be entitled to reimbursement in respect of any floor covering, which floor covering shall become the sole and absolute property of the Lessor. The Lessee will ensure that carpet protectors are at all times used under all chairs on castors / wheels. (Wear caused by castors is not fair wear and tear and will be considered as damage caused by the Lessee)

- 11.11 The Lessee shall, under no circumstances, be entitled to retain or withhold all or any portion of the rental due in terms of this lease for any cause whatsoever or as a result of any failure on the part of the Lessor to maintain the premises in terms of this lease.

**12. THE LESSEE'S GENERAL OBLIGATIONS:**

The Lessee shall not-

- 12.1 contravene nor permit any contravention of any Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations, Proclamations and By Laws or any Town Planning Scheme or Title Deed conditions applying to the leased premises;
- 12.2 do or permit anything to be done in the leased premises which may constitute a nuisance or inconvenience to the occupiers of the adjoining premises or buildings;
- 12.3 make any alterations or additions to the said premises, whether structural or otherwise, or interfere with the existing electrical installations in or on the said premises or affix any additional electrical installations other than those approved by the Lessor;
- 12.4 do anything which might increase the rate of fire insurance premium payable on the building;
- 12.5 use the leased premises for any purpose other than that referred to above without the Lessor's prior written consent;
- 12.6 hold or permit the holding of any auction sale or keep any animals, fish tanks or birds in or on the leased premises or any portion thereof;
- 12.7 adopt any method of business or advertising which may detract from the value and/or character of the leased premises or building/complex in which the leased premises are situated, or conduct business so that the normal flow of pedestrians or other traffic around the leased premises, or any other portion of the building or complex may be disturbed, hindered or disorganised;
- 12.8 drive or permit to be driven, any nails or screws into the walls or ceilings or floors of the said premises in any manner that may be calculated to damage the premises. The foregoing, however, is subject to the provision that the Lessee may attach to the inside of the premises any fixtures or fittings necessary for his business which may not have been supplied by the Lessor and which fixtures and/or fittings shall be removed on the termination of the lease, on the understanding that the Lessee shall be obliged to make good any damage which has been caused or done by the erection or removal of such fixtures and/or fittings to the Lessor's satisfaction;
- 12.9 store any safe or heavy article on the leased premises without the written consent of the Lessor, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Lessee shall furthermore not be entitled to suspend any loads or cranes from the roof trusses nor shall it store any excessive loads on the floors of the premises which exceed the designed capacity of such floors;
- 12.10 cause any signs, notices, advertisements or declarations of any description to be attached to, or inscribed upon the windows or doors of any part of the inside or outside of the premises or elsewhere in or on the building or complex of which the leased premises form a part, or otherwise display on or in any part of the premises, or do anything which, in the sole and absolute opinion of

41

INITIALS  
 DM

the Lessor, may detract from the appearance and function of the premises and/or building/complex, without the written consent of the Lessor which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld and in any event subject to Local Authorities regulations;

- 12.11 without the written consent of the Lessor, display, promote or store any goods or articles outside the premises let;
- 12.12 allow any refuse, boxes, containers, parcel goods, papers, furniture, rubbish or any other article to be left in the public or shared passages (as/if applicable) or in the right of way of the building or complex or in the yards or courtyards thereof and shall ensure that rubbish and refuse is placed in the proper receptacles or bins provided, in order to ensure its proper removal from the premises, including any abnormal refuse removal, which costs shall be for the Lessee's account;
- 12.13 permit the parking of motor vehicles and bicycles or the storage of packing cases or any goods of whatsoever nature on the pavement of the property of which the premises form part of, or in the entrance halls, staircases or passages of the building, or in the yard, or any portion of the said property and the Lessee shall pack or unpack goods only inside the leased premises.
- 12.14 Any fixtures or fittings installed in the premises during the lease period such as dry walls, burglar bars, alarm system, etc. shall become part of the property and remain as such upon vacation by the Lessee unless the Lessor specifically requests the Lessee to remove same and repair removal damage.

13. **PARKING:**

- 13.1 In the building or complex of which the premises form part of, parking space or spaces are utilised on the express condition that the allocation of all parking area/s and the hours relevant to such parking will be in the reasonable discretion of the Lessor.
- 13.2 The Lessor shall at all times have the right to control the parking areas of the building or complex and the arrangement of driveways, to restrict parking by tenants, their officers, agents and employees, to close temporarily all or any portion of the parking areas, to discourage and restrict non-customer parking and generally to control and do such acts in regard to the said areas as in the judgement of the Lessor shall be advisable and/or beneficial to the Lessees of the building/complex as a whole and for the improvement, convenience and use thereof by the Lessees and customers; provided that the decisions as to the proper use and control of the parking areas shall be in the sole discretion of the Lessor who shall, in addition, be entitled to make and enforce rules and regulations in regard to the proper operation, maintenance and control of such parking areas and driveways. The Lessee further undertakes that he will not cause or permit vehicles belonging to, or used by him or his directors, principals or servants, to be parked in the customers' parking areas or driveways, and no obstruction shall be permitted to be placed by him or his directors, principals or servants in the said driveways which may in any way interfere with their use.
- 13.3 The Lessee will be allocated **4 (FOUR) parking bays** for his exclusive use.

14. **SUBLETTING ASSIGNMENT AND ALIENATION:**

- 14.1 Should the Lessee wish to cede, assign, transfer, pledge or in any way dispose of his rights in terms of this agreement, it shall not sublet the premises or any part thereof nor allow anyone else to occupy the premises or any part thereof, whether for a specific or limited period of time, without the prior written consent of the Lessor, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 14.2 The Lessor may at his sole discretion elect to release the Lessee from his future obligations in terms of this agreement provided the Lessee applies therefor in writing and introduces another Lessee to the Lessor who is acceptable to the Lessor and who enters into a new lease with the Lessor for at least the unexpired period of this agreement at the rental and on the terms and conditions which the Lessor may then require.

INITIALED  
HERE

M

RM

14.3 Where the Lessor has consented to a cession, sublet or assignment of this lease, the Lessee shall be deemed, notwithstanding such consent, to have bound itself as surety for and co-principal debtor with the cessionary or assignee or any successor in title, in favour of the Lessor, for the due and proper fulfilment of all the obligations imposed in terms of this lease, or any amendment or addendum thereto, in accordance with the standard Deed of Suretyship in use by the Lessor at that time. Any brokers commission, contract fees and stamp duty payable by reason of this clause, shall be paid by the Lessee.

**15. TRANSFER OF SHARES, MEMBER'S INTEREST AND CHANGE OF PARTNERSHIP**

15.1 If the Lessee is a private company and its shareholding is to be altered during the duration of the lease period to the extent that the persons in whom control presently vests, shall be deprived thereof, the Lessee shall give the Lessor at least 30 (thirty) days written notice prior to such change and the Lessor shall be entitled to cancel the lease after expiration of a further 30 (thirty) days. Similarly, the controlling member's interest of a Close Corporation shall not change without the consent of the Lessor having been obtained.

15.2 If the Lessee is a partnership, its composition shall not be altered for the duration of the lease period save with the Lessor's prior written consent being had and obtained. If such an alteration takes place without the prior written consent of the Lessor, the present partners shall remain jointly and severally liable in terms of this agreement as if the partnership has not been dissolved.

15.3 If some but not all the partners of the partnership, sign this agreement it shall be deemed that the partners who have signed have by their signatures warranted to the Lessor that they are authorised to bind the other partners to all the conditions of this agreement, including the provisions of this sub-clause.

**16. DESTRUCTION OF PREMISES:**

16.1 Should the building be destroyed or substantially damaged by fire or any other cause, or should the leased premises be so destroyed or damaged to an extent which prevents the Lessee from having beneficial occupation of the leased premises, then -

16.1.1 the Lessee shall have no claim of any nature whatsoever against the Lessor as a result thereof, unless such destruction was caused by the wilful and/or negligent actions of the Lessor;

16.1.2 the Lessor, in consultation with the Lessee, shall be entitled to determine whether or not this lease shall be cancelled and shall notify the Lessee of its decision in writing;

16.1.3 should the Lessor not notify the Lessee of the abovementioned decision (point 16.1.2) within 1 (ONE) month after such destruction or damage, then it shall be deemed to have elected to cancel this lease.

16.2 Should the Lessor elect, or be deemed to have elected to cancel this lease, then the Lessee shall have no claim of any nature whatsoever against the Lessor as a result of that cancellation of the lease.

16.3 Should the Lessor elect not to cancel the lease, then -

16.3.1 the Lessor shall reinstate the leased premises to its original use at its own cost as expeditiously as is reasonably possible in the circumstances, making any reasonable alterations in the design and structure thereof as may be necessary, without, however, altering the original nature of use of the building or the amenities contained therein;

16.3.2 the Lessee shall not be liable for any rental for as long as it is deprived of beneficial occupation of the leased premises;



- 16.3.3 should the Lessee take beneficial occupation from time to time of any part of the leased premises, then the Lessee shall pay rental therefore on a pro rata basis, as may be determined by the Lessor's architects or consultants;
- 16.3.4 the Lessors shall provide the Lessee with alternative accommodation similar in area, standard and extent of facilities during the whole of the period of the reinstatement of the leased premises at a rental not exceeding the rental payable in terms of this lease at that time, which will allow the Lessee to continue its business.
- 16.4 Should any part, but not the whole of the leased premises, be destroyed or damaged by fire or any other cause, then -
- 16.4.1 this lease shall not be cancelled;
- 16.4.2 the rental then payable by the Lessee shall be reduced pro rata, having regard to the extent to which and the period for which it is deprived of beneficial occupation of the leased premises;
- 16.4.3 the Lessor shall repair, at its own cost, the damaged or destroyed portions of the leased premises as expeditiously as is reasonably possible in the circumstances;
- 16.4.4 the Lessor shall provide the Lessee with alternative accommodation similar as to area, standard and extent of the facilities during the period of the reinstatement for the portion not tenable, at a rental not exceeding the rental payable in terms of this lease at that time, which will allow it to continue its business;
- 16.4.5 the costs of relocating the Lessee shall be borne by the Lessor.
- 16.5 Any dispute between the Lessor and the Lessee in regard to the amount of the remission of rental and the date from which, or period for which, the leased premises are available or unavailable for occupation by the Lessee, shall be decided by the Lessor's auditors who shall consult with the Lessor's architects thereon. The decision of the Lessor's auditors shall be final and binding on the parties thereto, in the absence of error or oversight.

17. **LESSOR'S RIGHTS:**

- 17.1 The Lessor or its representative shall be entitled to inspect the leased premises at all reasonable times during normal working hours.
- 17.2 The Lessor's representative or workmen employed by the Lessor shall be entitled to come upon the leased premises to effect necessary repairs without hindrance or interference on the part of the Lessee.
- 17.3 The Lessor shall have the right during the last 3 (THREE) months of this lease to place "TO LET" or "FOR SALE" notices on the leased premises and the Lessee shall permit prospective tenants and/or purchasers access to the leased premises during that period at all reasonable times.

18. **LEGAL COSTS**

Should the Lessor institute legal action against the Lessee for payment of moneys payable in terms of this agreement, with or without cancellation of this agreement, the Lessee shall also be liable to the Lessor for all legal costs as between attorney and client, including collection of commission and any costs incurred to trace the Lessee, on an attorney and client basis.



**19. LESSOR'S HYPOTHEC**

For the duration of this agreement all furniture, fittings and fixtures, equipment, stock, etc., brought onto the premises shall be subject to the Lessor's hypothec and shall serve as collateral security for the proper fulfilment by the Lessee of all his obligations in terms of this agreement. The Lessee may not without the prior written approval of the Lessor, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, pledge or otherwise encumber or dispose of the aforementioned assets or remove them from the premises except in the ordinary course of business.

**20. KEYS, LOCKS AND REMOTE CONTROLS: (IF APPLICABLE)**

No duplicate keys of any lock on the premises, or any other premises on the property shall be made nor shall any additional lock be fixed to any door of the premises or the building without the prior written consent of the Lessor being had and obtained. On vacating the premises the Lessee shall deliver all keys, duplicate keys and remote controls in good order to the Lessor. The Lessee shall be liable for any loss of, or damage to, the keys, locks and remote controls of the premises and shall, at the request of the Lessor, either replace the keys, locks and remote controls or have the lock mechanisms and lock combinations changed and provide new keys. Should the Lessor, for security reasons, deem it necessary to replace any locks upon vacation of the premises by the Lessee, such cost shall be for the Lessee's account.

**21. SECURITY**

- 21.1 Notwithstanding any existing security arrangements that may be available in and around the leased premises, the Lessee shall be fully responsible for security in respect of the leased premises from date of commencement of the lease or occupation (fully or partial) whichever occurs first.
- 21.2 The Lessee shall remain responsible for security in respect of the leased premises until the expiry date of the lease or the formal handing over of all access keys, duplicate keys and remote controls as applicable, whichever occurs last.
- 21.3 The Lessee shall be responsible for any losses of whatever nature incurred in or at the leased premises during the period that the Lessee is responsible for security at the premises.

**22. COMMON AREA:**

- 22.1 The Lessor shall be obliged to keep the roadway in good order and repair at its expense but the Lessee shall be jointly and severally responsible with the other tenants for the maintenance of the remainder of the common area in a clean and tidy condition.
- 22.2 The Lessee shall be obliged to use the roadway and other portions of the common area in such a manner as not to prevent the use and enjoyment of such area by other Lessees upon the property and in particular shall load and unload vehicles promptly and expeditiously, shall at no time leave goods or other articles upon the roadway so as to prevent the free use thereof and generally shall do nothing to interfere with the lawful use of the common area by all parties entitled to the use of same.
- 22.3 The Lessee shall only be entitled to park vehicles in spaces specifically allocated for such purposes by the Lessor.

**23. SIGNS:**

All or any signs erected by the Lessee with the consent of the Lessor in terms of clause hereof shall in any event conform to the standardised regulations and specifications laid down by the Lessor from time to time,



ml

which regulations and specifications will specify (inter alia) the position and dimensions of all permitted signs. The cost of erection or installation of all such signs shall be borne by the Lessee.

**24. CANCELLATION:**


- 24.1 In the event of the Lessee failing to pay the rental on due date or should it commit any other breach of this agreement, the Lessor shall be entitled to give the Lessee written notice to pay such rental or make good such other breach within 7 (SEVEN) days of the despatch of such notice.
- 24.2 Should the Lessee fail to comply with the terms of the aforesaid notice within the stipulated period, the Lessor shall be entitled without prejudice to any other rights or remedies available to it, to cancel this lease and to eject the Lessee from the leased premises.
- 24.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 24.1 above, the Lessor shall be entitled, if the Lessee fails to pay its rental on due date on more than 2 (TWO) occasions, to exercise its rights under clause 24.2 without the necessity for giving any notice whatsoever to the Lessee.
- 24.4 If the Lessor elects to cancel this lease, it shall nevertheless be entitled to recover from the Lessee all arrears of rental and payment of such damages as it may have suffered.
- 24.5 If the Lessor elects not to cancel this lease but to institute action against the Lessee for recovery of arrears of rental, then the Lessor shall be entitled in addition to recover from the Lessee the costs of such action including normal collection charges and other attorney and client charges.
- 24.6 In addition to any other claim which the Lessor may have against the lessee in the event of a breach of the terms of the lease by the Lessee, the Lessor shall be entitled to recover from the Lessee interest reckoned at the prime overdraft rate plus 2% (two percent) upon any arrear amounts due to it by the Lessee reckoned over the whole period during which such amounts are in arrear.

**25. BREACH BY THE LESSOR:**

- 25.1 Should the Lessor commit any breach of any condition of this lease, which breach goes to the root of this lease and fails to remedy such breach within a period of 30 (thirty) days after the giving of a written notice to that effect by the Lessee (provided that, should that breach be one which is not reasonably capable of being remedied within the said period of 30 (thirty) days then the Lessor shall be allowed such an additional period of time as is reasonable required therefore), then and in any such events the Lessee shall be entitled, but not obliged, notwithstanding any previous waiver or anything to the contrary in this lease contained, to cancel the lease forthwith upon notice to the Lessor and to vacate the premises, without prejudice to its claim for any damages which it may suffer by reason of such breach and/or cancellation and/or to any other remedy which it may have against the Lessor arising out of this lease.
- 25.2 Should the Lessee cancel this lease and the Lessor disputes the Lessee's right to do so, and should the Lessee remain in occupation of the leased premises pending the determination of such dispute, the Lessee shall continue to pay all amounts due to the Lessor in terms of the lease on the due dates of same and the Lessor shall be entitled to recover and accept those payments.

**26. EXCLUSION OF CLAIMS AND RIGHT TO WITHHOLD RENT:**

The Lessee shall not, under any circumstances, be entitled to cancel this lease or have any claim or right of action whatsoever, against the Lessor for any damages, loss, or otherwise, nor be entitled to withhold or defer payment of rent by reason of the premises or any appliances, air-conditioning, lifts, escalators or other installation, fittings and fixtures in the said premises or the building being in a defective condition or falling into disrepair or any particular repairs not being effected by the Lessor, or for any other reason whatsoever. The Lessee shall not have any right of cancellation or claim for damages, abatement of rent, or otherwise, against the Lessor by reason of the escalators or lifts, air-conditioning installation or other amenities in or on the premises being out of use or out of order for any reason whatsoever or for any period

47  
  
 RM



whatsoever. The Lessor shall not be responsible for any damage or inconvenience which the Lessee may suffer owing to any difficulties from time to time, in the supply of electric current, water, gas, air-conditioning installation, lifts, escalators or other amenities or the complete cessation of such amenities, nor shall the Lessee be entitled to cancel this lease or to an abatement of rent in respect of any such occurrence.

27. **COSTS:**

The costs of drawing up this lease, the associated Deed of Suretyship and all costs incidental thereto shall be paid by the Lessee to Cosmoprop.

28. **ARBITRATION:**

28.1 In the event of any dispute arising between the parties in regard to any matter dealt with in this lease or in regard to the interpretation of the provisions thereof, such dispute shall be referred to arbitration on an informal basis by a single arbitrator to be appointed within a 7 (SEVEN) day period by the president of the law society of the Western Cape, in order to enable the arbitration to be concluded within a period of 21 (TWENTY ONE) days of the dispute having arisen.

28.2 The procedure to be adopted by the arbitrator shall be in his sole discretion provided that the arbitration is conducted on an informal basis and as expeditiously as possible.

28.3 The arbitrator's decision shall be final and binding on both parties hereto.

29. **JURISDICTION:**

The Lessee consents to the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court in respect of any action or proceedings which may be brought against it by the Lessor; provided that any party hereto shall be entitled to bring proceedings in the Supreme Court where such proceedings would, but for the foregoing consent, fall outside the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court.

30. **SALE OF BUILDING:**

The Lessor shall be entitled at any time to dispose of the building without first having to obtain permission from the Lessee. In the event that the Lessor disposes of the building, the lessee undertakes to consent to the cession and delegation of the Lessor's rights and obligations in terms of this agreement to a third party and further undertakes to sign any documents which are necessary therefor if and when required to do so to record such cession and delegation.

31. **WASHING OF CARS:**

The Lessee shall not be allowed to wash or have cars washed in the parking areas forming part of the building.

32. **AIR-CONDITIONING (IF INSTALLED):**

32.1 The Lessee shall be responsible for the correct use and maintenance of the air-conditioning equipment under his control in the leased premises. In the event of the premises being serviced by a central air-conditioning system, for the building or complex, then such air-conditioning system shall only operate during normal business hours and all or any extraction or ventilation systems and/or equipment shall similarly only operate during normal business hours. In the event of such central air-conditioning breaking down or requiring repair, the Lessor shall be entitled to a reasonable period within which to repair or reinstate such central air-conditioning. In the event of the repair of such central air-conditioning being delayed as a result of the unavailability of spare

ANITA  
 2/11  
 BM

and/or replacement parts, the Lessee shall not be entitled to any remission of rental whatsoever for the period during which the central air-conditioning is not correctly functioning.

- 32.2 In the event of the premises being serviced by an air-conditioning unit (or multiple units) installed for exclusive use in the leased premises, the Lessee shall maintain the unit(s) in good order, including, but not limited to, the regular cleaning of filters as applicable and having the units serviced by a recognised service agent on an annual basis. Upon vacation, the Lessee shall produce proof (invoices) that the air-conditioners were regularly serviced, failing which the Lessor shall have them serviced at the Lessee's expense.

33. **LIABILITY OF PARTNERS:**

If the Lessee is a partnership, then by their signature hereof, the individual partners of the Lessee bind themselves both as a partnership jointly and severally as individuals for all the Lessee's obligations to the Lessor under or arising out of this lease.

34. **DISCLAIMER**

The parties hereto acknowledge that this agreement has been drafted in good faith by the broking agents to reflect the terms and conditions agreed to between the Lessor and Lessee and accept full responsibility for obtaining professional legal advice on any aspect deemed necessary prior to their signature thereof and they, by their respective signatures hereto, indemnify the agents against all and any claim which might arise as a result of this agreement proving to be defective for any reason whatsoever.

35. **DIVISIBILITY OF LEASE:**

It is recorded that the various clauses and sub-clauses in this lease agreement are divisible and in the event of any clause or sub-clause being found by a competent Court to be void or for any reason unenforceable, this shall not affect the remaining clauses which shall continue to be in force and binding upon the parties to this lease agreement.

36. **COMMISSION:**

- 36.1 The Lessor shall, upon signature of the lease, be liable for payment of commission on the full contract value to Cosmoprop CC calculated at a rate of 5% on the gross rental for the first two years, 2.5% on the next three years rental, 1.5% on the next three years rental and 1% on the balance of this agreement of lease with a minimum of one month's rental. Cosmoprop CC will also be entitled to commission on the option period if exercised by the Lessee.
- 36.2 Value Added Tax (VAT) is payable on commission and Cosmoprop will submit the appropriate VAT invoice.
- 36.3 Should this agreement be cancelled as a result of failure by the Lessee to comply with any of the terms and conditions hereof, the Lessor will be entitled to recover the commission paid (plus VAT thereon) from the Lessee on a pro-rata basis based on the unexpired portion of the lease.

37. **GENERAL:**

- 37.1 This document contains the whole agreement between the parties and any variation hereof shall not be binding upon the parties unless it is reduced to writing and signed by them.
- 37.2 Any indulgence which the Lessor may show to the Lessee and in particular any act of the Lessor or its agent in accepting payment of any rental after due date or in accepting a Lesser sum than the



my

BM

amount due, shall not in any way prejudice the Lessor's rights in terms of this lease nor be construed as a waiver of those rights.

**38. NOTICES + DOMICILIA:**

Unless communicated formally by either party to the other in writing:-

The Lessor chooses as it's domicilia citandi et executandi the addresses as set out on page 4 hereof.  
The Lessee chooses as it's domicilia citandi et executandi the address of the leased premises, with the address set out on page 4 serving as a secondary (non domicilium) address.

**39. WARRANTY:**

The parties hereto warrant for the purposes of compliance with the Financial Intelligence Centre Act, No. 38 of 2001, ("FICA") that the provisions of this agreement and the transaction envisaged in terms hereof:

- 39.1 do not involve funds which are the proceeds of unlawful activities and do not facilitate the proceeds of such unlawful activities;
- 39.2 are for lawful business purposes;
- 39.3 have not been concluded for the purpose of avoiding the payment of any tax, duty or levy giving rise to a reporting duty under FICA;
- 39.4 are not relevant to the investigation of an evasion or attempted evasion of any tax, duty or levy.

**40. SPECIAL CONDITIONS (if applicable):**

All plugs, lights, toilets, taps, basins & locks will be in perfect working order. The wall will be painted where necessary and the lose ducting near the entrance will be repaired.

---

END OF PAGE 17. PLEASE TURN TO PAGE 18 FOR THE SIGNATORIES

---

27  


SIGNED at BELLVILLE on this 30 day of MAY 2018.

AS WITNESSES:

1. [Signature]

2. S Joni

[Signature]

**ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD**  
For and on behalf of the LESSEE (duly authorised)

ANDILE NOEVI - DIRECTOR  
Please print name and position.

SIGNED at DURBANVILLE on this 31~~st~~ day of MAY 2018.

AS WITNESSES:

1. [Signature]

2. [Signature]

[Signature]

**INTRODEALS 125 (PTY) LTD**  
For and on behalf of the LESSOR (duly authorised)

L. J. Heesbrack - Director  
Please print name and position.